

UNCLASSIFIED

69 2128

1ST MARINE DIVISION
HEADQUARTERS
S. 8. 11. 1969

Handwritten signature
D. E. Young

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.

Encl: (1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.1A
(b) FMF PacO 5750.8A
(c) DDAO 5750.2

Subj: Command Chronology for the period of 1-31 May 1969.

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o RPO, San Francisco, 96602

(Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY OF COPIES
5/23/71
6750
058-69
20 June 1969

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
RPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 May to 31 May 1969

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

Headquarters
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Commander

LtCol D. E. YOUNG
1-31 May 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company A, 1st AT Bn

Capt J. K. MARLATT 1-31 May 1969
1stLt W. B. BLACKSHEAR 1-31 May 1969
Capt K. W. ZITZ 1-31 May 1969
Capt T. H. MERRILL, JR. 1-31 May 1969
1stLt B. J. BETHEL 1-31 May 1969

2. Location

Headquarters
H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company A, 1st AT Bn

(AT997723)
(AT997723)
(AT997723)
(AT992621)
(BTO78665)
(AT997723)

3. Staff Officers

Battalion Executive Officer
Battalion Adjutant
Battalion S-2 Officer
Battalion S-3 Officer
Battalion S-4 Officer
Battalion S-5 Officer

Major D. R. SPARKS 24-31 May 1969
Capt J. F. WALDVOGEL 1-31 May 1969
1stLt B. D. WILLIS, JR. 1-31 May 1969
Major J. B. TERPAK 1-31 May 1969
Major D. R. SPARKS 1-31 May 1969
1stLt L. L. TRUJILLO 1-31 May 1969

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF
689	42	17	8

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel. During the period of this report, the personnel situation changed to category 2 but remained relatively stable with a net loss of eight (8) enlisted personnel. The critical shortage of SNCO's in MOS 1811 has improved and at the present time 85% of SNCO's are aboard against authorized manning level. Contemplated losses during June, without normal replacements in MOS's 2141, 3516, and 1811 may cause deadlining of tanks because of a shortage of tank crewmen and repairmen along with continued deadlining of motor transport vehicles for lack of operators. Constant replacement of O3 personnel rotating is required to maintain security forces for the Southern Sector Defense Command.

2. Promotions. One hundred and thirty-four promotions were effected during the month of May in the grades of Private First Class through Gunnery Sergeant. Seven of these promotions were attained through Meritorious Combat Promotion.

3. Awards. Thirty-Six personnel were recommended for personal awards. Twenty-two awards were presented to members of this Battalion seventeen of which were Purple Heart Medals.

4. Rest and Recreation. Thirty-five in-country and sixty-one out-of-country rest and recreation quotas were received. Eight in-country and forty-eight out-of-country quotas were utilized.

5. Tour Extensions. Twenty requests were processed and approved for overseas tour extensions. The 1969 cumulative man-month total for overseas extensions is 407.

7. Administration. There were no significant difficulties encountered in administration during April. The Battalion Personnel Office processed three emergency leave and ten special leave requests.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE

1. Weather. For the month of May weather conditions were favorable for the continuation of combined tank-infantry operations throughout the 1st Marine Division Area of Responsibility. With improved terrain trafficability, tanks were able to operate most successfully with far fewer limitations than encountered in the previous month. The mean high temperature for the month was 104 degrees, the mean low was 74 degrees, the average high was 94 degrees, and the average low 80 degrees. There was 2.52 inches of rainfall for the month.

2. Mine and RPG Incidents. This month there were 8 RPG incidents and 3 mining incidents. The tanks involved were from "B" and "C" Companies. The RPG's accounted for 1 USMC KIA and 3 USMC WIA EVAC. The three mining incidents caused light damages to the tanks (B43-twice and H57).

3. Indications. During the month of May enemy initiated activity seemed to be more in the Southern Sector Defense Command than in previous months. During a search and clear operation in the Cam Hoa Hamlet on 10 May 1969, a VC threw a grenade at the sweeping force, resulting in 1 PF WIA EVAC, 1 Australian WO WIA EVAC, 1 Vietnamese civilian WIA EVAC, and the capture of 2 AK47's. On 12 May 1969, C Company, 1st LAAM Bn. received 8-10 60mm mortars, RPG rounds, and automatic small arms fire, resulting in 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA EVACS, 5 buildings destroyed, 5 missiles detonated, and 2 VC/NVA KIA. On May 18 1969, the 44th ABVN Arty Bn. was attacked by an estimated 30 NVA. On the 20th of May, 80 NVA attacked Hoa Cam Training Center. Artillery and Spooky (gunship) were called in to assist Hoa Cam Training Center. Action resulted in one PF WIA EVAC. Enemy casualties were unknown. Additionally there were several rocket attacks in and around the Da Nang area, attacks by fire on allied outposts, and acts of terrorism on hamlets and villages which resulted in many friendly KIA's and WIA's. It is believed that the enemy realizes he cannot sustain a long offensive against allied units and will resort to harassing activities and sapper attacks. The tenant units within the Southern Sector Defense Command remain in a high state of readiness to delay or repulse any small scale enemy attack upon the installations within the Southern Sector or the Da Nang vital area.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OPERATIONS AND TRAINING1. Operations

During the month of May, elements of the 1st Tank Battalion continued to support the infantry regiments of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC throughout the Southern I Corps by providing road sweep and convoy security, counter rocket and mortar fire, perimeter defense and providing valuable fire support for search and clear and search and destroy operations. Although one tank Company has been placed in a cadre status, 1st Tank Battalion continues to meet operational requirements for tank support.

Company A remains in a cadre status as of 1 April 1969. The Company has 15 M48A3 tanks on hand. Two M48A3 tanks and 1 M51 VTR are Table of Equipment deficiencies. The Command Post is co-located with that of the 1st Tank Battalion.

Company B (Rein), remained in direct support of the 5th and 7th Marine Regiments with two platoons in support of the 5th Marines and two in support of the 7th Marines. The Company Command Post remained co-located with that of the 7th Marine Regiment with a forward Command Post co-located with the 5th Marine Regiment. On 23 May 1969, the 3d platoon replaced the 4th platoon at An Hoa. This switch was made in order that the 4th platoon would be afforded the opportunity to perform preventive maintenance on vehicles. The plans are to continue rotating platoons from the An Hoa area at regular intervals to insure the maximum number of combat ready vehicles. The two platoons in direct support of the 7th Marines were extensively employed on Hills 37, 55, 55 and the Lynn River area bringing direct fire to bear on sighted enemy movement, as well as infiltration routes. The two platoons in direct support of the 5th Marines provided bridge security at Phu Loc (6) and perimeter defense for the An Hoa Basin complex. On 25 May, Company B (Rein) assumed operational control of 1st Flt, Co A, 5th Tank Battalion and this platoon was placed in direct support of the 7th Marines. On 31 May, the platoon was reassigned to provide direct support to the 1st Marines, in connection with operation Pipe-Stone Canyon.

Company C (Rein), continued to be tasked with the support of the 1st Marine Regiment and the 3d Brigade ROKMC. The Company Command Post remains co-located with that of the 3d Battalion, 1st Marines. The 1st platoon supporting the 3d Brigade ROKMC, provided valuable direct fire support for search and clear operations in the Dodge City Area. The 2d and 3d platoons had the task of supporting the 1st Marine Regiment and were operating in support of Company size operations in the 1st Marines Area of Operation. On 30 May, four (4) Headquarters platoon tanks from H&S Company were sent OPCON to company C (Rein) for operations in the Dodge City and Goi Noi Islands Area/Pipe-Stone Canyon operation.

Company A (Rein), 1st Anti-tank Battalion was placed in cadre status on 1 April 1969. By special permission from III MAF and the 1st Marine Division, the Company continued to provide security for the

II-
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Song Cam Bo, Cobb Bridges and for the Three Fingers Combat outposts. During the month of May, Company A, 1st Anti-tank Battalion went into complete cadre status providing no security for bridges or outposts.

The six tanks of the Headquarters and Service tank platoon are utilized in a counter-rocket fire role within the Southern Sector Defense Command and as a reserve section in general support of the 1st Marine Division available on request for specified operations. From 11 May to 25 May three (3) tanks from the Headquarters platoon, H&S Company were chopped OPCON to Company B and were sent to the An Hoa Basin in support of the 5th Marines. On 30 May 1969, four tanks of the Headquarters platoon were sent OPCON to C Company to provide additional tank support to the 1st Marines during operation Pipe-Stone Canyon.

2. Task Organization

The task organization of the 1st Tank Battalion as of 31 May 1969 was:

Company A (-): Cadre

Company B (Rein): 2 platoons D/S 5th Marine Regiment
2 platoons D/S 7th Marine Regiment

Company C (Rein): 2 platoons D/S 1st Marine Regiment,
1 platoon D/S 2nd Brigade BOKMC.

Company A (Rein), 1st Anti-tank Battalion: Cadre

3. Battalion GR Ground Actions

The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 93 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility, within the Southern Sector Defense Command.

4. Ammunition Expenditure

Total ammunition expended during May by the 1st Tank Battalion was as follows:

	<u>90 mm</u>				
	<u>HE</u>	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>CANISTER</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>HEAT</u>
DIRECT	362	45	61	15	16
INDIRECT	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	362	45	61	15	16

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

	106 mm			Small Arms	
	APERS-T	HER-I	HEAT	.50 CALIBER MG	.30 CALIBER MG
DIRECT	0	0	0	18,575	10,400
INDIRECT	0	0	0		
TOTAL	0	0	0	FLAME TANK FUEL 11,100 Gal.	

5. Statistical Results

The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during May were:

VC/NVA KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....85
SSDC OPERATIONS.....5

VC/NVC CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....1
SSDC OPERATIONS.....1

VCS

TANK OPERATIONS.....0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....0

USMC KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....2
SSDC OPERATIONS.....2

USMC WIA

TANK OPERATIONS
MED-EVAC.....6
NON-EVAC.....6
SSDC OPERATIONS
MED-EVAC.....3
NON-EVAC.....4

Weapons Captured

TANK OPERATIONS
1-M2 Carbine rifle
1-.30 cal MG
1-.45 cal submachinegun
2-M1 rifles
1-M16 rifle
1-.45 pistol
19-AK47 rifles
1-RPG 7 launcher
5-RPG 2 launchers

II-5

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

28-RPG rounds
 99-Chi Com Grenades
 1-AK 50 rifle
 1-Flame thrower

SSDC OPERATIONS

1-M26 grenade
 2-AK47 rifles
 3-RPG 2 launchers
 18-Chi Com Grenades

Equipment and documents captured

TANK OPERATIONS

None

SSDC OPERATIONS

None

6. Training. Training of 1st Tank Battalion during the month of May concentrated on General Military Subjects, MOS training, and weapons safety. Subjects pertaining to the combat environment of Viet Nam were emphasized. Staff and Officers' school emphasized subjects such as Uniform Code of Military Justice (in revised form) and Personal Response.

7. Summary. Once again tanks of the 1st Tank Battalion have proven their value and their ability to provide valuable tank support to infantry regiments of the 1st Marine Division. Although one tank Company is cadred, 1st Tank Battalion continues to remain in a high state of Combat readiness to meet enemy threats which may arise in the 1st Marine Division Area of Responsibility.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND1. General Summary

During May, Southern Sector activities continued to be initiated, coordinated and controlled by the Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion. During May there were 1254 activities conducted by the Southern Sector Defense Command tenant units including patrols, LP's, OP's, and COP's. During the month of May, enemy activities within the SSDC were significantly increased resulting in several friendly casualties and several enemy casualties. On 2 May, 1 VC came to the village chief of Cam Hoa (2) and asked to Chieu Hoi. He brought with him one M-26 grenade and fourteen piastres of North Vietnamese money. On 10 May, CAP 2-5-1 with several PF Companies swept the area around OP's Panther, and Hawk and discovered one VC in a cave. The VC threw a grenade resulting in 1 Australian Advisor WIA EVAC, 1 PF WIA EVAC and 1 VN civilian WIA and the capture of 2 AK47's. On the same day, several children turned in an M-79 projectile. It was dropped and exploded, resulting in 1 USMC and 2 VN children KIA. Two days later, Company C, 1st LAAM Bn, received mortar rounds and a small sapper attack resulting in 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA EVAC and 2 NVA KIA, five missiles were set off. During the night of 13 May a 3d MP Bn LP exchanged small arms fire with approximately 15 enemy, resulting in 3 USMC WIA (non-evac). On the night of 16 May OP Hawk received small arms fire and grenades, then observed and fired on 5 enemy in a tree line. Hawk returned fire with M-79 and .50 cal MG. A patrol on the following morning discovered numerous drag marks and blood trails leading into the Song Cau Do. In the early morning of 18 May, elements of the C-10 Sapper Co attacked the 44th ARVN Arty Bn with D-40 rockets, satchel charges and small arms. The 44th Arty Bn repulsed the attack by direct firing 155 mm guns and small arms. Results were 12 ARVN WIA EVAC, 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA PW, 3 B40 rockets, and 13 Chi Com grenades captured. On the night of 20 May, 1 PF Company from Hoa Cam Training Center made contact with 80 NVA. The PF Company pulled back and called in artillery and spook. Hoa Vang District CIT reported 30 NVA KIA resulted from this encounter. On 31 May, 6 VN children detonated a surprise firing device near OP Panther resulting in one VN child KIA. SSDC units and the two SSDC provisional units continue to be prepared to detect and repulse all enemy attempts to get into and through the SSDC. Due to the serious shortages of personnel, the Commanding Officer and Staff of the SSDC are exploring several possible realignments of assets.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(8) Six sheets of plywood were delivered to the parents of three of the dead children in the above accidents to be used in the construction of coffins.

UNCLASSIFIED

II-8

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS

1. Table of Equipment Deficiencies. During the month of May, table of equipment deficiencies caused this Battalion to remain at 83% of allowances for equipment and supplies. Notable deficiencies within mission oriented equipment are: Helmets, CVC (61), Radio Sets, AN/VRC-12 (10), Filter Units, Gas Particulate, M8A2 (14), Recovery Vehicle, Full Tracked, M51 (1), Tank, Combat, M48A3 (2), and Welder, Machine, Arc, Trlr Mtd, LM/62 (1). The lack of these items is detrimental to the fulfillment of the Battalion's mission.
2. Major Table of Equipment Items Received. One table of equipment deficient floodlight, one Compressor M5, four Xenon Searchlights, and 84 Helmets, CVC were received during May.
3. Maintenance. The maintenance situation within the Battalion remains essentially the same. Improvement was noted in the number of quarterly inspections completed. Only six AVDS-1790 engines for Tanks, M48A3 were received during May as compared with eleven received during April. Due to maximum utilization of all maintenance and supply resources the overall deadline rate remained at 8% in May.
4. Supply. During May, the Battalion Supply Platoon prepared approximately 42 requisitions and processed an average of 65 supply advice cards daily. During the month a supply fill rate of 26% was attained.
5. Fiscal. Sufficient funds are available for requirements. Due to Company A 1st Tank Battalion, and Company "A", 1st Anti-Tank Battalion going into a cadre status, there was \$150,000.00 turned into Division Comptroller.
6. Cantonment Maintenance and Improvements. Self help maintenance projects continue to improve the defenses, appearance, and livability of the cantonment. During the month the COC bunker was torn down and the reconstruction begun; the enlisted club was rebuilt; four new Sea Huts were constructed; a sidewalk was poured, two urinals were replaced; the chapel was rebuilt; the main gate barriers were completed; rescreening of sea huts was completed; and trip flares were replenished around the perimeter.
7. Medical.
 - a. Sick Call and Immunizations. There were 260 Sick Call visits during the month of May. 78 immunizations were given and 58 tuberculin skin tests were administered.
 - b. WIA, KIA, and Non-effectives. There were twenty-two men on the Sick List during May. Ten of these were carried over from the previous month. Of the twelve admitted to the Sick List during May, four were medical illnesses, three were non-hostile injuries, and five were hostile. There were eleven men evacuated out of country; one with medical illness, three with non-hostile injuries, and six with hostile injuries. There were two KIA. Total man days lost to this Battalion due to illness or injuries was one hundred seventy-six.

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDCOMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS1. Projects Completed.

a. Inspection of H&S Company tanks was conducted on 9 May 1969 and a rating of satisfactory was awarded by the inspecting officer.

b. Inspection of Co C was conducted on 29 May 1969 and a rating of satisfactory with discrepancies was awarded by the inspecting officer.

c. Two wire lines were installed from 1st Tanks to 44th ARVN Artillery Bn. and Hoa Cam Training Center.

2. Projects Pending. During the month of May twenty-three tanks were "Q" serviced.

3. Message Summary. During the month of May the 1st Tank Battalion Communication Center processed 1860 incoming and 79 outgoing messages.

4. Summary. The tanks remaining to be "Q" serviced for the second quarter will be completed during the month of June.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CIVIC ACTION

1. Medical Civic Action Program (MEDCAP). During May four MEDCAPS each were held in the hamlets of Cam Hoa, Phuoc Thai, Yen Bac and Phong Bac. A total of 705 Vietnamese were treated.

2. Psychological Operations (PSYOPS). PSYOPS leaflets were distributed in Cam Hoa, Phuoc Thai, Yen Bac, and Phong Bac on a daily basis, the themes being the Voluntary Information Program, Sanitation and Pro GVN. Movies were shown to the people of Phong Bac Hamlet three times for an attendance of over 1500. The Battalion PSYOPS Officer attended a one day seminar presented by the 7th PsyOps Battalion in Danang.

3. Materials and Goods Distributed. During the month of May the following materials were distributed:

- a. 5200 pounds of swill
- b. 360 bars of soap
- c. 65 boxes of soap
- d. 75 sheets of tin
- e. 12 2x4x9' boards
- f. 8 sheets of plywood
- g. 3 bags of cement

4. Summary

a. During May tin was distributed to employees that suffered property damage from explosions of ASP-1. Tin and 2x4 boards were delivered to the school at Phong Bac to repair roof damage. Tin, cement and plywood were distributed to Cam Hoa for damage to a temple roof.

b. A party honoring the ancestors of the people of Phuoc Thai Hamlet was conducted on 6 May 1969. Members of the S-5 Section attended this celebration by invitation of the Hamlet Chief.

c. Solutium payments were made as follows:

- (1) Three payments of 4000\$ VN to the fathers of boys killed in grenade dud incidents.
- (2) 1000\$ VN to the father of a girl who suffered fragment wounds from a grenade accident.
- (3) 1000\$ VN to the father of a girl that suffered wounds from a grenade accident.
- (4) 4000\$ VN to the father of a boy that was killed when unknown type ordnance was detonated by a water buffalo.
- (5) 1000\$ VN to the mother of a boy that received wounds from unknown type ordnance detonated by a water buffalo.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS1st Tank Battalion. (References are contained in TAB A to Enclosure (1))

011230H May 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of ROKMC at (BT023593) fired 90mm at treeline at (BT023594) with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal 1 May 1969 Entry 10

011630H May 1969: Two tanks from Co B at (AT828552) fired 90mm at treeline at (AT825547) with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal 1 May 1969 Entry 11

021100H May 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of ROKMC at (BT024605) received heavy small arms fire from across river. Returned fire with 90mm resulting in enemy breaking contact and 6 enemy bunkers destroyed. The following weapons were captured: one M2 carbine, one .30 cal MG, one grease gun, one M1 rifle, one M16 rifle, one .45 cal pistol.

Ref: S-3 Journal 2 May 1969 Entry 12

021200H May 1969: One man from Co C stepped in punji trap resulting in one USMC WIA EVAC.

Ref: S-3 Journal 2 May 1969 Entry 14

022200H May 1969: Two tanks from Co C at (AT986625) received small arms and M-79 fire. Returned fire with 90mm and MG's with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal 2 May 1969 Entry 17

031830H May 1969: One tank from Co B in support of 3/5 at (AT880494) received sniper fire from (AT878493). Returned fire with 90mm with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal 3 May 1969 Entry 8

031900H May 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of ROKMC at (BT021581) came under enemy ground attack. Tanks fired 90mm and MG's resulting in four NVA KIA and one AK47 captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal 3 May 1969 Entry 9

050800H May 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of ROKMC at (BT025599) received small arms fire from (BT022598). Returned fire with 90mm resulting in nine VC KIA and 1 M1 rifle, four AK47 and one RPG 7 captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal 5 May 1969 Entry 2

III-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

092000H May 1969: Three tanks from Co B in support of 2/5 at (AT880540) spotted 50 to 75 NVA. Tanks fired 90mm resulting in six NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 9 May 1969 Entry 7

100500H May 1969: A tank from Co B in support of 1/5 at (AT925520) fired 90mm at enemy position with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal 10 May Entry 1

101700H May 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of ROKMC at (BT005455) received small arms fire from tree line. Flame tank fired resulting in two secondary explosions.

Ref: S-3 Journal 10 May 1969 Entry 2

101000H May 1969: Two tanks from Co B in support of 1/5 at (AT883540) observed 40 NVA at (AT884542). Tanks fired 90mm and MG's resulting in four NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 10 May 1969 Entry 10

120100H May 1969: Co C in support of 2/1 at (BT070650) received mortar and small arms fire resulting in three (3) USMC WIA non-evac and 19 VC/NVA KIA, one VC captured and seven AK47's, two RPG 2's, 28 RPG rounds and 99 grenades captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 May 1969 Entry 5

120130H May 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of 1/1 at (AT881678) received small arms and mortar fire from (AT991672) resulting in one USMC WIA non-evac.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 May 1969 Entry 7

120500H May 1969: Two tanks from Co B at (AT958748) received small arms fire from about 30 NVA. Tanks fired 90mm and MG's resulting in 11 NVA KIA, one AK50, seven AK47's, one Flame Thrower, and two RPG 2 launchers captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 May 1969 Entry 8

120700H May 1969: Co B at (AT877471) received heavy small arms and B40 rocket fire from (AT888473) and (AT883475). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG's resulting in two VC KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 May 1969 Entry 9

121500H May 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at (BT002603) received RPG fire from (BT008678) resulting in 1 USMC non-evac, and moderate damage to tank. Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG's resulting in six NVA KIA and 15 buildings destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 May 1969 Entry 22

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

121600H May 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of RCKMC at (BT105643) observed 10 NVA/VC crossing river at (BT101646). Tanks fired MG's resulting in 5 VC KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 May 1969 Entry 23

121900H May 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at (BT011673) fired 90mm and MG's at enemy positions resulting in one USMC WIA EVAC and 1 VC KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 May 1969 Entry 26

131130H May 1969: Co B at (AT874477) received four 122mm rockets resulting in one USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

Ref: S-3 Journal 13 May 1969 Entry 7

131230H May 1969: Two tanks in support of 2/1 at (BT080645) fired 90mm and MG's at enemy positions at (BT080645) resulting in eight VC KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 13 May 1969 Entry 8

131330H May 1969: Two tanks from Co B in support of 2/5 at (AT865544) fired 90mm and MG's at enemy bunkers at (AT872532) resulting in four bunkers destroyed, one RPG-2 launcher, one MG and assorted individual equipment captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal 13 May 1969 Entry 9

142135H May 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of 1/1 at (AT991678) received small arms and M-79 fire from (AT997873). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG's resulting in two VC KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 14 May 1969 Entry 12

152000H May 1969: A tank from Co B in support of 2/5 at (AT847474) received RPG and B40 rocket fire resulting in one USMC KIA and two USMC WIA EVAC and one USMC NON-EVAC.

Ref: S-3 Journal 15 May 1969 Entry 9

161120H May 1969: A tank from Co B at (AT855480) hit a mine resulting in moderate damage to tank.

Ref: S-3 Journal 16 May 1969 Entry 7

161500H May 1969: A tank from Co B hit a mine at (AT847477) resulting in minor damage to tank.

Ref: S-3 Journal 16 May 1969 Entry 9

231000H May 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at (BT082649) received small arms fire. Tanks fired 90mm and MG's resulting in one VC KIA.

III-5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ref: S-3 Journal 25 May 1969 Entry 1

270700H May 1969: A tank from Co B at (AT877576) observed VC in open at (BT872564). Tank fired 90mm resulting in 4 VC KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 27 May 1969 Entry 2

291800H May 1969: Three tanks from Co B at (AT939503) fired 90mm and MG's at enemy at (AT910503) resulting in three NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 29 May 1969 Entry 9

UNCLASSIFIED

III-4

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III-S

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

References are contained in LVA to Enclosure (1)

One VC came to village chief (A7974701) and told him he wanted to Chien Hoi. VC surrendered one M-26 grenade and 14 dimes of NV money. VC taken to PL Headquarters.

Ref: S-3 Journal 2 May 1969 Entry 2

QAB 2-5-1 swept area from (A7948706) to (A7971706). Found one cave with VC occupant. VC threw one grenade resulting in one PL MIA EVAC, one Australian MIA EVAC, one VN civilian MIA, and 2 AK47's captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal 10 May 1969 Entry 11

OP Hawk at (A7974706) reported children turning in M-79 round, dropped round resulting in one USMC KIA, two VN civilians KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 10 May 1969 Entry 11

1st LAM BN at (A7971737) received mortars and small arms fire with possible grenades resulting in one USMC KIA, three USMC MIA EVACs and five missiles detonated, two NVA/VO KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 May 1969 Entry 2

Third MP's LP at (A7981727) made contact with 15 enemy, exchanged small arms fire resulting in three USMC MIA NON-EVAC.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 May 1969 Entry 28

Co C 7th Bn at (A7948708) spotted 15 NVA at (A7948712). Received small arms fire and returned fire with 11mm and 50 cal with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 May 1969 Entry 1

OP Hawk at (A7974706) received small arms fire and small explosions in wire. Observed the people in tree line and fired small arms and M-79 resulting in one USMC MIA non-evac.

Ref: S-3 Journal 16 May 1969 Entry 12

OP Hawk observed rockets fired from (A793707). No counter-rocket fire.

Ref: S-3 Journal 17 May 1969 Entry 1

020840H May 1969:

101000H May 1969:

101820H May 1969:

120125H May 1969:

122045H May 1969:

130230H May 1969:

162145H May 1969:

170250H May 1969:

111-6

CONFIDENTIAL
(t)

210050H May 1969: Ref: S-3 Journal 21 May 1969 Entry 1
 Of three fingers at (A1945721) observed enemy at (A1949719)
 took enemy under fire with small arms with unknown results.

202210H May 1969: Ref: S-3 Journal 20 May 1969 Entry 12
 One company from Hoa Cam Training Center contacted about
 80 NVA/VC at (A1985725). Called in arty and Spooks
 results one ARVN MIA EVAC and numerous blood trails
 and drag marks found.

200525H May 1969: Ref: S-3 Journal 20 May 1969 Entry 5
 Of Hawk at (A1974706) observed rockets fired from (A1985664)
 No counter-rocket fire due to range limitations.

200455H May 1969: Ref: S-3 Journal 20 May 1969 Entry 6
 Of Tiger at (A1989708) observed rockets fired from
 (A1987577). No counter-rocket fire due to range
 limitations.

200300H May 1969: Ref: S-3 Journal 20 May 1969 Entry 2
 Of Hawk and Panther observed rockets fired from (A1982677).
 No counter-rocket fire due to range limitations.

190430H May 1969: Ref: S-3 Journal 19 May 1969 Entry 1
 Of Hawk at (A1974706) observed VC propaganda boat on river
 500 meters south of their position. Destroyed boat.

200300H May 1969: Ref: S-3 Journal 20 May 1969 Entry 1
 Of Hawk at (A1974706) observed rockets fired from
 (A1982677). No counter-rocket fire due to range limitations.

180230H May 1969: Ref: S-3 Journal 18 May 1969 Entry 1
 Elements of C-10 sapper Co attached 44th ARVN Arty with
 B40 rockets attached charges and small arms. 44th ARVN
 Arty returned fire with 150mm and small arms. Results
 12 ARVN MIA, one NVA KIA, one NVA captured, three B40
 rockets and 13 chi com grenades captured.

171030H May 1969: Ref: S-3 Journal 17 May 1969 Entry 8
 Of Hawk recon patrol found numerous drag marks and
 blood trails leading to river at (A1987702).

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

310800H May 1969: OP Panther reported six VN children detonated surprise firing device at (AT964708) resulting in one VN child KIA and 5 children WIA EVAO.

Ref: S-3 Journal 31 May 1969 Entry 3

UNCLASSIFIED

III-7

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION1. Status as of 312400 May 1969.

a. Personnel losses and gains by MOS

(1) Officers Dropped

Maj	1802	1
CWO2	2805	1

(2) Officers Joined

Maj	1802	1
2ndLt	1801	1
WO1	2805	1

(3) Enlisted Dropped

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	2
0369	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
1141	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	5
1316	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
1371	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
1811	0	0	1	2	2	5	10	3	24
2111	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
2141	0	0	0	0	2	1	3	1	10
2143	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2151	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
2533	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	3
3371	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	2
3381	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3516	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	2
3531	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	3
5711	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
9999	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Total	1	1	3	5	10	12	21	5	58

(4) Enlisted Joined

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
1141	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
1316	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
1341	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
1441	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
1811	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	6
1833	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	1	20
2141	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	1	4
2149	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
2171	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
2511	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
2531	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	4
2861	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
3041	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
3571	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
3515	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
3531	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
3537	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Total	0	1	3	0	5	1	16	24	50

b. Personnel Shortages

(1) Critical Shortages (Enlisted)

MOS	M/L	T/O	O/H
2141	62	62	51
3516	15	17	11
1811	220	308	214

(2) Critical Staff NCO, MOS 1811

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	Total
T/O	1	3	11	26	41
M/L	0	2	8	18	28
O/H	0	5	9	14	26

c. Awards. The following award recommendations were submitted:

5 Bronze Star Medals
12 Navy Commendation Medals
19 Navy Achievement Medals

The following awards were presented:

4 Navy Achievement Medals
1 Navy Commendation Medal
17 Purple Heart Medals

d. Rest and Recreation

	Quota	Used
Hawaii	14	13
Australia	10	10
Kuala Lumpur	1+1 extra	2
Singapore	2	1
Okinawa	3	1
Manila	2	1
Tokyo	4	3
Hong King	8	4
Taipei	6	5
Bangkok	10	8
Total	61	48
China Beach	35	8

III-9

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. Battalion Legal Summarization

Special Court Marital - 1
 Summary Court Marital - 0
 Informal Investigations - 2
 Accidental Deaths - 0
 Non-Judicial Punishment - 12

f. Extension of Overseas Tour - May

Man Month	Number Six Month Extensions
407	20

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL8. Generala. Table of Equipment Deficiencies.

<u>FSN</u>	<u>Nomenclature</u>	<u>Qty</u>
2310-835-8686	Trk, Ambulance, M718	1
2320-763-1092	Trk, Utility, M151A1	1
2320-835-8713	Recovery Vehicle, M51	1
2320-993-7522	Trk, Cargo, 5T, M54A2C	2
2350-895-9154	Tank, Combat, FT, M48A5	2
3431-858-9521	Welder, Mach, Arc, Trlr Mtd, LM62	1
3635-174-0360	Recharging Unit, CO2	2
4240-691-1505	Gas Particulate Unit, M8A2	14
4930-017-9167	Lubrication and Servicing Unit	1
5820-086-7536	Radio Set, AN/GRC-125	3
5820-082-0839	Radio Set, AN/VRC-12	10
6115-228-2815	Generator, PB-75	2
6115-295-2389	Generator, 9.4KVA	2
6115-721-2529	Generator, PU-482/U	1
6130-385-1565	Power Supply, PP-388A/U	1
6130-903-1163	Battery Charger, PP-4567/U	1
6130-985-7899	Power Supply, PP-2953/U	6
6625-581-2036	Multimeter, AN/URN-105	4
6625-930-0955	Test Kit, MK-992/VRC-12	9
6625-930-0936	Test Kit, MK-992/PRG-25	2
6415-926-8992	Helmet, CVG	62

b. Maintenance.

(1) Secondary Reparable Assets required to place tracked vehicles is operational status.

<u>FSN</u>	<u>Nomenclature</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>End Item</u>
2815-064-6270	Engine AVDS-1790	6	M48A5/M67A2
2820-774-8353	Transmission	2	M48A5/M67A2
2805-050-7998	Engine	1	M50A1

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~(8) Motor Transport Status.

ITEM	AUTH	OH	OR	2d Echelon		3d Echelon	
				NORS	NORM	NORS	NORM
Trk, Cargo, M35A20	3	3	3				
Trk, Cargo, M37	6	6	5				1
Trk, Ambulance, M718	2	1	1	1			
Trk, Tank, Fuel, M49A8C	8	8	8				
Trk, Cargo, M54A2C	38	36	32	4			
Trk, Utility, M151A1	25	24	24	1			
Trk, Wrecker, M54SA2C	3	3	3				
Trlr, Water, M107	10	9	9	1			
Radio Set, AN/MRC-83	2	2	2				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-87	1	1	1				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-109/110	7	7	6				1
Trk, Van M109	1	1	1				
High Pressure Cleaning Unit	4	4	3	1			
Trlr, Lube, 15CFM	6	5	5	2			

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Journal & Jnl File

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUSPENSES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE REEDED

WILL MS. BE LIMITED

1st Tank Bn (Bntr)

• PLACE

DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N

FROM (Date and Time)

010001H May 1969

TO (Date and hour)

012400H May 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0745

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY OF 37 COPIES
2/LEV/lev
1 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #121
2. Period covered: 300800 to 010800 April/May 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other:

a. 141st VC Reg. Commanded by Major Lam Quang Ky will coordinate with one Artillery Co. Local forces Gorillas at Hoa Vang, and Hiu Duc, and Da Nang saper group which are now in position around Thanh, Thuy village, to attack Hoa Vang District, HQ, I Corps HQ, US/VN Military positions. Da Nang outskirts to shell Hoa Cam Special Zone, Da Nang and (Marble Mt.) Air Base attack will start around 0200 1 May 1969. Cob Comment, Rpt locates 141st Reg Reported considerably out of their AO report Magnitude of attack is probable. (F-5)

E. D. Willis, Jr.
E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* WINTER STABLE
A* CAKE HANDLE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-708-4100**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY B. J. BETHEL	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 1				
DATE MAY 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF 1				
MESSAGE NO. 974	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 010800 MAY69	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FM: CO A 1STTKBN
TO: 1STTKBNTOR: 010830Z MAY 69
COM: 0974
FPR

BT

MY SIT REPORT 01 May 69 FOR PERIOD 300001 TO 302400 May 69

1A(1) CAO DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 3RDPLT (3) CO B 1/1 (4) AT998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE1B(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2NDPLT (3) CO G 2/7 (4) AT945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE1C(1) 3 FINGERS (2) 2 ONTOS 1ST PLT (3) BSGO (4) AT946718
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DECEIVE DELAY DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONEGP-4
BT

010000Z MAY 69

CO/DK
XO/H.DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

0815

UNCLASSIFIED

B Sit Rep 120 (300001H to 302400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 10 & 22

- a. Vic Hill 10 & 22
- b. B-31, 32, 33
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9269, 9071
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. Hill defense and reaction
- g. Hill defense and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 37 & 65

- a. B-12, 14-11, 13
- b. Quizmaster
- c. 9158, 8757
- d. 300001H to 302400H
- e. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. B-52, 53, F-11, B-34
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-42, F-12, B-44
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

3

5. Hoa Chan (1)
 - a. Vic Hoa Chan (1)
 - b. B-24, 41
 - c. Ice bound
 - d. 8148
 - e. 300001H to 302400H
 - f. Search and destroy
 - g. Direct support of operation
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

6. Dodge City A
 - a. Vic Dodge City
 - b. Speedy Admiral A-21, 23, 24, 25
 - c. 9355
 - d. 300001H to 302400H
 - e. Search and destroy
 - f. direct support of operation
 - g. wagearner
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

7.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

8.
 - a.
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - g.
 - h.
 - i.

B. Company B continues to conduct road sweeps, convoy escorts, hill security, reaction, and provide direct fire support for Marine rifle units.

C.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Hq. + 1st Platoon 0838

DTG 010630Z FM: G C TO: S-3 1st Tanker

MO SITREP 121 (day of year) for the period 3000 (day of month) 0001H to 7000 (day of month) 2400H 0001 (month) 1969.

I. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted 21 AO

Crisina area

b. Tank units involved C 11, C 12

c. Supported units B 21

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0966

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 013000Z

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. Mobile reaction

g. Mission Destroy enemy

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. Continued

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C-13 Rammie

C-14 deadline for engine work by up on 1 May,

C-52 Rammie, F 31 + F 33 deadline for engine

DECLASSIFIED

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2d platoon

94

CLASSIFICATION

DTG 010830H FM: Co C TO: 1st Lt 5-3

MAINT REP (day of year) for the period 30 (day of month) 0001H to (day of month) 2400H April (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted. 1st Lt 5-3

b. Tank units involved 2d platoon, all tanks

c. Supported units 1st & 2d Co KMC Brigade

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0157/0360

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 210900H - 051000H May

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. Search & destroy

g. Mission direct support

h. Impact of weather on operation. None

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. None

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. Continue support

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. None

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION ~~SECRET~~

DTG 010830

FM: C/C

TO: S-3 1st tank

MY BIRTH: 1/20 (day of year) for the period 30 (day of month) 0001H to 30 (day of month) 2400H 01 (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted

Company patrol base Co C 1/1

b. Tank units involved

2d platoon C-31, C-32

c. Supported units

Co C 1/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation

7764

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation.

22 1400H - unknown

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc.

g. Mission

search & destroy

h. Impact of weather on operation.

none

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results.

none

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company.

operation to continue

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph.

C-34 deadlined for transmission C-33 @ Company C.P.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FPM
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0845
TGR/srw
3570
1 May 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Att: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Location Report
As of 1830, 30 April 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORT ELEMENT	PERSON
217537	C-11	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
202110	C-12				
202110	C-12	BnMaint	997723		
202073	C-12	G Co	072660	D/L	Q Service
202130	C-12 012	G Co	094662	G 2/1	Generator&Engine
217769	C-21	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202164	C-22	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202059	C-23				
201902	C-24	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
217838	C-25 023	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202066	C-31 032	1/1	015628	1stMar	
217807	C-32				
217810	C-33	G Co	072660	2/1	
202149	C-34	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Transmission
202142	C-35 031	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Q Service
229161	C-53	G Co	072660	2/1	
225095	F-31	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Engine
225078	F-32	G Co	072660	2/1	
211250	F-33	G Co	072660	D/L	Engine

T. H. MERRELL JR.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
 1st Antitank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

1 May 1969
 (DATE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1sttbn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-12	1sttbn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-13	Three Fingers	AE946718	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-14	1sttbn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	Three Fingers	AT948718	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-21	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoG, 2/1	Bridge Security
A-22	1sttbn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak
A-23	1sttbn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-25	1sttbn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Reg
A-31	1sttbn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32	Tuy Loan Bridge	AT945707	CoG, 2/1	Bridge Security
A-33	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security
A-34	1sttbn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	Cao Do Bridge	AT998706	CoB, 1/1	Bridge Security

B. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/1jw
5213
~~17 Apr~~ 1969
1 MAY

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TACH	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	NO	RNCP	
* H-52	201895	YES	RN Maint	
H-54	202018	NO	Bn CP	
H-55	201844	NO	Bn CP	
H-56	202060	NO	Bn CP	
H-57	201914	NO	Bn CP	

[Signature]
Commanding/By direction

H52 - Tank should be back on line by
Tomorrow

UNCLASSIFIED

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

1 May 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, T, E, M, F, E, C, T)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201860 201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-21	217854	X			
B-22	217832		X		Q
B-23	201901		X		R' IDLER ARM
B-24	202022	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-12	211238	X			
F-13	225097	X			
F-23	211232		X		MINED
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	202139	X			
B-44	201827	X			

W. D. Daryl
CONTENDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
San Francisco, California 96602

6/WBB/mac
03000
121-69
1 May 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
A-11	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-12	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-13	FSR	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-14	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-15	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-21	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-22	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-23	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-24	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-25	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-31	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-32	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-33	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-34	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-35	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-51	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-52	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-53	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	

W. B. Blackshear Jr.
W. B. BLACKSHEAR JR

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy / of 3 Copies

UNCLASSIFIED

Page / of / Pages

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC/SPOT R 011315H MSC TOS 1230
 CLASSIFICATION: PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

C-23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 011230H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 023593 (E) 028594

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C21 C23 WHILE ENGAGED

TO 1ST HEARD ROK LAID EGGS ON TREE
 LINE AND HUT

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C-21 LAID 6 RED EAGLE EGGS

C-23 LAID 7 RED EAGLE EGGS. ROK ARE NOT

GOING TO CLEAN UP

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
01	MAY	1352	1969	Wor 398

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly NIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto
3480
1 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP for the period 300001H to 302400H April 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

020001H May 1969

022400H May 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0745		1	020745H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM	
0900		2	020900H	Cap 2-5-1 SPOTREP	FSM	
0940		3	020940H	Cap 2-5-1 SPOTREP	FSM	
0800		4	020800H	Co A 1stAT SITREP	FSM	
0815		5	020815H	Co B 1stTk SITREP	FSM	
0830		6	020830H	Co C 1stTk SITREP	FSM	
0845		7	020845H	Co C 1stTk POS/STAT	FSM	
0900		8	020900H	Co B&S 1stTk POS/STAT	FSM	
0915		9	020915H	Co A 1stAT POS/STAT	FSM	
0930		10	020930H	Co A 1stTk POS/STAT	FSM	
0945		11	020945H	Co B 1stTk POS/STAT	FSM	
1100		12	021100H	Co C 1stTk SPOTREP	FSM	
1100		13	021100H	Co C 1stTk SPOTREP	FSM	
1200		14	021200H	Co C 1stTk SPOTREP	FSM	
1800		15	021800H	Co C 1stTk SPOTREP	FSM	
2220		16	022220H	Co B 1stTk SPOTREP	FSM	
2400		17	022400H	Journal is Closed	FSM	

1st Tank Bn 021100H Two tanks from CO C in support of BOK Marines
ATO21596 fired 90mm and MG's at enemy positions ATO18600 resulting in 6 bunkers
destroyed.

SSDC XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

020940H 1 VC came to village chief and told him he wanted to
Chein Hoi. Villiage chief brought him to PF Honeho, this personnel had
1M-26 grenade and 14 piastres of NVA money.

021200H L/Cpl M.RC. No. 7790 stepped into a spider trap near blue line.
BOKMC angel fish attended L/Cpl M, called in routine med evac.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0745

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY OF 37 COPIES
2/JLA/jla
2 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #122
2. Period covered: 010900 to 020800 April 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other: No incidents reported.

E. D. Willis, Jr.
E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* HANDLE NEW
A* SHOW TONGUE

PAGE 11 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT POLISH +

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 7 MAY 0900 H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 952706 (E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW UN CHILD WAS WOUNDED BY
THE SCHOOL NEAR BEAR'S POS. VILLAGE CHIEF
SAID SHE WAS WOUNDED BY MC FANFIRING FROM
CORONA SHAVE C POS.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN UN CHILD WAS MEDEVACED TO
1ST HOSPITAL POLISH18 WENT TO CORONA SHAVE C
POS. TO TALK TO CO. CO AT CORONA SHAVE POS.
SAID THAT IT WAS IMPOSSIBLE THAT SHE WAS
WOUNDED BY MC FROM HIS POS. IN THAT TIME (OVER)

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

φ

FRIENDLY WIA

φ

FRIENDLY MIA

φ

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

φ

VC/NVA CAPTURED

φ

DETAINÉES

φ

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) φ

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) φ

DAY 02 MONTH MAY TIME 1550H YEAR 1969 RECEIVED BY Robert A. Smith

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRING AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
NATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT 101111H +

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 2 MAY 1969 11
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 75-786 (E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW AN AMERICAN WAS KILLED BY
THE SPANISH ARMY NEAR SAN JOSE, VILLAGE CHIEF
SAN JOSE WAS KILLED BY AN AMERICAN 1800
CELESTIA 1800 C. P. S.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN AN AMERICAN WAS KILLED TO
1ST HOSPITAL 180000 H-1 TO CELESTIA 1800
CE. TO 1800 TO CE. CE AT CELESTIA 1800
SAN JOSE IT WAS KILLED THAT THE WAS
KILLED BY AN AMERICAN HIS POS. IN THAT TIME 1800

FOXTROT		GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	d	FRIENDLY WIA	d
INDIA		JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	d	VC/NVA CAPTURED	d
		DETAINÉES	d

LIM

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) d

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) d

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
1	5	11	1969	101111H

*PT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH
CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.
**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRING AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DOESN'T COINCIDE AND MC WERE FIRING IN
OPPOSITE DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
NATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT POLISH

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)9477012 0000 0940H

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 947701 (E)

DETA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

LVC CAME TO VILLAGE CHIEF
AND TOLD HIM HE WANTED TO CHEIN HOI VILLAGE
CHIEF BROUGHT HIM TO RE HONCHO. THIS PERSONNEL
HAD 1 M26 GRENADE AND 14 PLASTRES OF
NVA MONEY

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

RE HONCHO QUESTIONED THIS
PERSONNEL AND INFORMED POLISH LB ABOUT HIM
POLISH LB CALLED POLISH TO INFORM THEM OF THIS
PERSON AND TO REQUEST VEHICLE TO PICK HIM UP
POLISH MOBILE TOOK VILLAGE CHIEF 1 NATIONAL GUARD

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

02MAY1540H1969Minhull Bunker

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRINGLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F)

(E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

02

MAY

1540H

1969

Mike J. Benson

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRING AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

-----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

POLICEMAN OF HONCHO AND THIS PERSON TO
POUNISH'S BOS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)
S/N 0107-705-410002800
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY B. J. BETHEL		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 1	
DATE 02 MAY 69		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 020800 MAY 69		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FM: 00 A 1STTKBN
TO: 1STTKBNTOR: 020040Z MAY 69
OON: 0063
NDB

BT

MY SIT REPORT 02MAY69 FOR PERIOD 020001 TO 022400 May 69

1C(1) 3FINGERS (2) 2 ONTOS 1ST PLT (3) SSDO (4) AT946718
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DECEIVE DELAY DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONEGP-4
BT

RECEIVED
2 MAY 1969
and time stamping
and routing stamping

ACTION

020000Z

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO			
EXO			
S-1			
S-2			
S-3			
S-4			
S-5			
LEGAL O			
SGT m-1			
COPY TO			

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

2

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

020800 May 69

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

08/5
9

UNCLASSIFIED

co
x

My Company B Sit Rep 121 (010001H to 012400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 22

- a. Vic Hill 22
- b. B-31,32
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9071
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. Hill defense and reaction
- g. Hill defense and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 37, Hill 65

- a. B-11,13, SA-A-21,23,24,25, B-12,14
- b. Quizmaster
- c. 9158, 8757
- d. 010001H to 012400H
- e. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. SA-A-21,23 prep fired tree line at 825547 at 011630H with negative results.

3. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. B-34,52,53, F-11,13
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-42,44, F-12
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 010001H to 012400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Hua Chanh (1)
 - a. Vic Hua Chanh (1)
 - b. B-41, 23, 24
 - c. Ice bound
 - d. 8148
 - e. 010001H to 012400H
 - f. Search and destroy
 - g. Direct support of search and destroy operation
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

6. Phu Loc (6)
 - a. Vic Phu Loc (6)
 - b. B-43, 21
 - c. Petrify
 - d. 9252
 - e. 010001H to 012400H
 - f. Security, reaction, road sweep
 - g. Security, reaction, road sweep
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B. Company B continues to conduct road sweep, convoy escorts, hill security, reaction and provide direct fire support for Marine Rifle Units. Float Plt will begin Bock loading on 2 May 1969.

C.

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL DTG 020850 FM SC TO: SS

MY SITREP 122 (day of year) for the period 01 (day of month 0001H to 01 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted 2/1 AD

b. Tank units involved C11 AND C12

c. Supported units G 2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0966

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON GOING

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE SUPPORT

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. NONE

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. NONE

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. CONTINUED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C13 Q SERU, C52

Q SERU, F31 AND F33 DEADLINED FOR ENGINE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION DECLASSIFIED DTG _____ FM _____ TO: _____

MY SITEP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to
_____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

2nd PCT. 1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of
your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation
is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DOOGIE CITY

b. Tank units involved 2ND PCT

c. Supported units 1ST AND 2ND CO KMC BRIGADE

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of
operation 0157 AND 0300

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at
the commencement of the operation. 210900 H - 051000 H

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort,
etc. SEARCH AND DESTROY

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. NONE

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank
employment, tank weapons utilized, results. NONE

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of
all units of your company. CONTINUED SUPPORT

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in
nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DTG 02 0824 FM SC TO: S 3

MY SITREP 122 (day of year) for the period 01 (day of month 0001H to 01 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted COMPANY

PATROL BASE

b. Tank units involved C31, C32

c. Supported units C 1/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 9808

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. CONTINUED

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SEARCH AND DESTROY

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. OPERATIONS TO CONTINUE

UNCLASSIFIED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C34 DEADEND

FOR TRANSMISSION, TANK AT BN. MAINTENANCE.

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
San Francisco, California 94602

UNCLASSIFIED

TGR/aw
35/0
2 May 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Acins S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Descriptive Report
As of 1830, 1 May 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	ACQUISITION METHOD	PERSON
217837	C-12	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
202110	C-12				
202110	C-12	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
202073	C-12	G Co	072660	2/1	
202130	C-12 012	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
217769	C-21	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202164	C-22	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202073	C-21				
201202	C-24	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
217838	C-23 23	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202066	C-32 32	1/1	015628	1stMar	
217810	C-33				
217810	C-33	G Co	072660	2/1	
202119	C-34	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Transmission
201612	C-35 31	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202066	C-32				
217807	C-52	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Q Service
229161	C-53	G Co	072660	2/1	
225095	F-31	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Engine
225098	F-32	G Co	072660	2/1	
211250	F-33	G Co	072660	D/L	Engine

T.H. Merrell Jr.
T.H. MERRELL JR.

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

45/JEM/ljw

5213

12 APR 1969

2 MAY 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
* H-51	217797	NO	Bu C.P	
* H-52	201895	Yes	Bu MAINT	
H-54	202018	NO	Bu CP	
H-55	201844	NO	Bu CP	
H-56	202060	NO	Bu CP	
H-57	201914	NO	Bu CP	

[Signature]
Commanding/By direction

x H52 vehicle should be out of Bu MAINTANCE
To day

* H51 is due for Q Ser will be going in
when H-52 is completed

UNCLASSIFIED

6

0915
UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Armored Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

2 May 1969
(DATE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1stTnBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-12	1stTnBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-13	Three Fingers	AT946718	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-14	1stTnBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	Three Fingers	AT946718	SSDC	Combat Outpost
A-21	1stTnBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-22	1stTnBn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak
A-23	1stTnBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	1stTnBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-25	1stTnBn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Hsg
A-31	1stTnBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32	1stTnBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-33	1stTnBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-34	1stTnBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	1stTnBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE

E. J. Bethel
E. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JUN 1969

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6/WEBB/mac
122-69
03000
2 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAO#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
A-11	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-12	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-13	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL (FSR Work)
A-14	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-15	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-21	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-22	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-23	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-24	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-25	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-31	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-32	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-33	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-34	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-35	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-51	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-52	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-53	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	

W.B. Blackshear Jr.
W. B. BLACKSHEAR JR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 1 of 3 Copies

Page / of / Pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

May 2 - 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	OP R	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, T, DEF, ECT)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201960 201954	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-21	217854	X			
B-22	217832		X		Q
B-23	201901		X		IDLER ARM
B-24	202022	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202159		X		'R' ON COOLER LINE
B-34	201852	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-12	211238	X			
F-13	225097	X			
F-23	211232		X		MINED
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	202139	X			
B-44	201827	X			

W. D. Daily
CONTROLLING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

FLOAT

A-21= 202044 UP
A-22= 201921 TRAN
A-23= 217798 UP
A-24= 201911 UP
A-25= 217782 UP

6

MISSISSAUGA

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

OPTIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F)

(E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

IN SOUTHWEST OF

READY TO FIRE ACROSS

CO2 AND C04 WILL CROSS

HOUSE CLEANING.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

CO2 AND C04 WILL CROSS

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

LIM

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRING AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

-----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
NATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION: PRECEDENCE: SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F)

(E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIM

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, CONBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRING AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

-----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

P-021310H

SC TO 5

1200

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 021200H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 021596 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How L/CPL M, RC NO. 7790 STEPPED

INTO A HOLE NEAR BLUE LINE. SPIDER TRAP.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ROKMC ANGEL FISH ATTENDED L/CPL M

CALLED IN ROUTINE MED EVAL

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non-Frag) ***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA REM 7790

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT 3 COTS ON TOWER

KILO

VG/NVA KIA

VG/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

02

MAY

1317H

1969

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 24

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 021800H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 022601

(E) 022601

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How REF. SPT. RPT. 021100H AND

FOUND WEAPONS AND BLOOD TRAILS. (DISREGARD)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ROK HELD HOUSE CLEANING AND

FOUND WEAPONS AND BLOOD TRAILS.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 1

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 1 M 2 CARBINE,

1 AK 47, 1-30 MACHING GUN, 1-45 CAL. GREASE GUN,

NIKE 1-M 16, 1-M 1 RIFLE AND 1-45 CAL. PISTOL.

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG.

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

02 MAY 1805 1969 RO Lila

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

2220

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

022220H

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

022220H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F) 986625

(E) 988625

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B52 & B34 REACTED TO

INCOMING SMALL ARMS AND INCOMING 79 RDS
AT GRANDSTAND

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B52 LAID 2 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS

1000 PARTRIDGE EGGS

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly MIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

02 MAY 2231H 69 C. C. Pittman

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) EMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/DTO/dto
3480
2 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP for the period 010001H to 012400H May 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. 021100H Two tanks from Co C in support of ROK Marines AT021596 fired 90mm and MG's at enemy positions AT048600 resulting in 6 bunkers destroyed.
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	IP/OP	CDP
DAY		1							
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

15

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

030001H Nov 1969

032400H May 1969

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0.800

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY 2 OF 37 COPIES
2/LEV/lev
3 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #123
2. Period covered: 020800 to 030800 May 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other: No incidents reported.

E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P*BLUE SEVEN
A*L EAF FOX

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0815

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

My Company B Sit Rep 122 (020001H to 022400H)

CO / 14
XO / 14

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 22,10

- a. Vic Hill 22 & 10
- b. B-31,32,33
- c. Rio Grande
- d. 9071, 9269
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. Hill defense and reaction
- g. Hill defense and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 37, & 65

- a. B-11,13 B-12,14
- b. Quizmaster
- c. 9158, 8757
- d. 020001H to 022400H
- e. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. B-34,52,53, F-11,13 Speedy Admeral A-21,23,24,25
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. B-52 & B-34 reacted to incoming S/A & M-79 fire at Northern O.P. at Hill 55 at 022200H B-52 fired 2 Beehive at 988625 with unknown results

4. An Hea

- a. Vic An Hea
- b. B-42,44, F-12
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and reaction
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 5. Hua Chanh (1)
 - a. Vic Hua Chanh (1)
 - b. B-23,24,41
 - c. Icebound
 - d. 8148
 - e. 020001H to 022400H
 - f. Search and destroy
 - g. Direct support of operation
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

- 6. Phu Loc (6)
 - a. Vic Liberty bridge
 - b. B-21,43
 - c. Petrify
 - d. 9252
 - e. 020001H to 022400H
 - f. Security, reaction and road sweep
 - g. Security, reaction and road sweep
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B. Company B continues to conduct road sweep, convoy escort, hill security, reaction and provide direct fire support for Marine Rifle Units. Float Platoon will balklead on 3 May. Tanks in Arizona area will be back to an hoa approx 031200H.

C.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0830

UNCLASSIFIED
CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL P 030830HFM SCTO: SMY SITREP 123 (day of year) for the period 02 (day of month 0001H to 02 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted 211 AOb. Tank units involved C11 C12c. Supported units A2/1d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0966e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON GOINGf. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTIONg. Mission DIRECT SUPPORTh. Impact of weather on operation. N/Ai. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. CONF

UNCLASSIFIED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C13 Q SERVICEC52 Q SERVICE BOTH TIGERS AT BN. MAINT. (OVER)

DECLASSIFIED

F31 DEAD LINED FOR ENGINE TANK AT CO. CP,
F33 DEAD LINED FOR ENGINE TANK AT BN MAINT

DECLASSIFIED

SPD P17

CLASSIFICATION DTG FM TOMY SITREP 123 (day of year) for the period 02 (day of month 0001H to 02 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted SUPPORT OF

CO. PATROL BASE

b. Tank units involved C31 AND C32

c. Supported units C1-1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation TANKS AT 1-1 CP 9927

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. CON'T

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SEARCH AND DESTROY

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. OPERATION TO CON'T.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C34 DEAD LINED FOR TRANSMISSION ON MAIN. C33 IS OPERATIONAL (OVER)

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM _____ TO _____

2ND + 3RD PLT

MY SITREP 123 (day of year) for the period 02 (day of month 0001H to 02 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted KMC HQ

DODGE CITY

b. Tank units involved 2ND PLT.

c. Supported units 1st + 2ND CO. KMC

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0157 AND 0634

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 210900H-05100H

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SEARCH AND DESTROY

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. CAN'T. SUPPORT

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. N/A

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/1jw

5213

~~1969~~

3 MAY

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
* H-51	217797	NO	BN AREA	
* H-52	201895	YES	BN MAINT	
H-54	202018	NO	BN AREA	
H-55	201844	NO	BN AREA	
H-56	202060	NO	BN AREA	
H-57	201914	NO	BN AREA	

[Signature]
Commanding/By direction

H51 Vehicle will go for P Ser
Today

H52 Vehicle should be out of P Ser
Today

DECLASSIFIED

4

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

200/200
3510
3 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (C-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Administrative Report
As of 1 May 1969

USMC#	MO#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	TIME	REMARKS
217837	C-11	C Co	094602	6 2/1	
202110	C-11	Reinforced	997723		Q Service
202110	C-11	Reinforced	997723	2/1	
202113	C-11	C Co	073640	2/1	
202130	C-11	C Co	094602	6 2/1	
217769	C-21	Reinforced	066304	ROK	
202134	C-22	Reinforced	066304	ROK	
202139	C-23	Reinforced	066304	ROK	
201902	C-24	Reinforced	066304	ROK	
217838	C-25	Reinforced	066304	ROK	
202066	C-31	1/1	015600	1st/2nd	
217810	C-32	C Co	073640	2/1	
217810	C-33	C Co	073640	2/1	
202119	C-34	Reinforced	997723	2/1	
201602	C-35	C Co	015600	1st/2nd	
202032	C-51	Reinforced	997723		Q Service
217807	C-52	Reinforced	997723	2/1	
229161	C-53	C Co	073640	2/1	
225095	F-21	Reinforced	997723	2/1	
225073	F-22	C Co	073640	2/1	
211250	F-23	C Co	073640	2/1	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

T. H. MURPHY JR.

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Armored Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3 May 1969
(DATE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-12	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-13	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	Oil Leak, Deadline
A-14	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-21	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-22	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak
A-23	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-25	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Neg
A-31	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-33	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-34	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Transmission

B. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT

3 May 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, EOT)
B-11	201847	X	Q		
B-12	201951 201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-21	217854	X			
B-22	217832		X		Q
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229166	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-12	211238	X			
F-13	225097	X			
F-23	211232		X		MIXED
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	202139	X			
B-44	201827	X			

WJ Oairt
CONTINUING BY DIRECTION 1

DECLASSIFIED

FL0AT

A-21= 202044 UP
A-22= 201921 TRAN
A-23= 217798 UP
A-24= 201911 UP
A-25= 217782 UP

L

20191111

10 30

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/WBB/wih
123-69
03000
3 May 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
A-11	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-12	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-13	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL (FSR Work)
A-14	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-15	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-21	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-22	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-23	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-24	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-25	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-31	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-32	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-33	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-34	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	IL
A-35	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-51	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-52	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	IL
A-53	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	

W. B. Blackshear Jr.
W. B. BLACKSHEAR, JR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 1 of 3 Copies

Page 1 of 1 Pages

UNCLASSIFIED

8

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM 53 TO 5

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT B4A

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 031640N TO 031830N

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FM AT

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 1734 2016 (E) 818493

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW IN SUPPORT OF MAY FLY I

B44 RECEIVED DAY DREAM FIRE FROM ABOVE

GRID. DAY DREAM CONSISTED OF 2 SMALL

ARMS AND ONE AUTOMATIC

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B44 LAID 11 ORANGE, 2 YELLOW,

1 RED, AND 1 GREEN EIGHT EGG AREA WILL NOT

BE CLEARED

FOXTROT

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 07 MONTH MAY TIME 2000

1969 YEAR

RECEIVED BY

814

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRMLY AIR, MORLAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
NATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FIA 125

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT C-23

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 031900H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 021-91 (E) 023589

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C21 C23 WHITE ENGAGED
18 1st HEAVY ARD ROK MC CRIME UNDER
GROUND ATTACK BY UNKNOWN SIZE NVA
UNIT. C21 C23 LAID EAGLE EGGS,
PARTRIDGE AND CANARY.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN C21 LAID 3 GREEN, 2 ORANGE,
350 PARTRIDGE. C23 LAID 1 ORANGE 5 YELLOW
4 RED 300 PARTRIDGE AND 200 CANARY
C23 GOT 4 CONFIRMED. ROK WITH NOT
CLEAN HOUSE.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA 0

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA 4 NVA

GULF (MEDEVAC/NONVAC

FRIENDLY WIA 0

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA 0

KILO

DETAINÉES 0

LIM

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 4 AK 47

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NEG

DAY 03 MONTH MAY TIME 0400 1969 YEAR 1969 RECEIVED BY 398

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH

CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.

**IF APPLICABLE-TIME OF DISPATCH, AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

19

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

BRANCHES
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/JLA
3480
3 May 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP for the period 030001H to 032400H May 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. 021100H Two tanks from Co C in support of ROK Marines at APO24605 fired 90 mm's at enemy positions at APO22601 resulting in 1 M2 Carbine, 1 AK47, 1 .30 caliber MG, 1 .45 caliber grease gun, 1 M-16 and 1 .45 caliber pistol captured.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CC	LP/OP	CCP
DAY	1				
NIGHT	4	3	9		

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-62)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 2-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

040001H May 1969

042400H May 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	040800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM	
0900		2	040900H	Co B 1stTk SITREP	FSM	
0930		3	040930H	Co C 1stTk SITREP	FSM	
1000		4	041000H	Co C 1stTk POS/STAT	FSM	
1030		5	041030H	Co A 1stTk POS/STAT	FSM	
1100		6	041100H	Co B 1stTk POS/STAT*	FSM	
2400		7	042400H	Journal is Closed	FS	
1st Tank Bn 031900H Co C while in support of ROKMC came under ground attack by unknown size NVA unit. Resulting in 4 NVA KIA, and 4 AK47 captured. Two tanks from Co C fired 90mm and MG'S.						
SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS						
1st Tank Bn 040001H Co C received sniper fire from AT870493						
Co C returned fire with negative results.						
SSDC. 1st Tank Bn AT031640H. B44 received sniper fire from AT870493						
B44 returned fire with negative results.						
SSDC. 1st Tank Bn NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS						

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY OF 37 COPIES
2/LEV/1ev
4 May 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #124
2. Period covered: 030800 to 040800 May 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other:

a. NVA Bn, AKA BT Q1, located Duong Lam (2) (AT955896) and La Chau (2) 962667. The Bn consists of approx 350 men, and is armed with rockets. (F-4)

b. A Co identified as C-31 independent Company was sent by the aforementioned Bn, To Phu Son (1) (AT946653) and Bo Ban (1) (AT953684). The Company arrived at present location on 29 April 69 armed with 122mm rockets.

c. Their purpose is to rocket Da Nang AB, attack US and ARVN compounds in Hoa Vang and Hieu Duc Districts FM 30 April to 19 May 69.

d. 6 rockets launchers and U/K No# of rockets moved through (AT965698) in order to rocket: Da Nang Airbase, and FLC tonight and tomorrow night. (F-4)

e. H-16 (AKA Q84) located (AT925669). Strength 80 men. Mission move to lacham No #3 to Duong Lam No #3 then to Bo Ban No #2, attack and destroy Cobb Bridge (AT947700). Shell and attack Phuoc Hung (AT915729), Hoa Cam Training Center and Shell Da Nang about 2400H tonight. (F-5)

E. D. Willis, Jr.
E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* STEAK TOUGH
A* FINGER MINE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 123 (030001H to 032400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-11,12,13,14,31
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 030001H to 032400H
- f. Hill security, Road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, Road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 55

- a. B-32,52,53, F-11,13
- b. Beechnut
- c. 9661
- d. 030001H to 032400H
- e. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-41,42,44,23,24, F-12
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 030001H to 032400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. At 031640H B-44 received sniper fire from 878493
B-44 returned fire with negative results.

4. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Liberty Bridge Vic
- b. B-21, B-43
- c. Petrify
- d. 9252
- e. 030001H to 032400H
- f. Security, reaction and road sweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

2 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

Company B, continues to conduct road sweeps, convey escorts, hill security, for Marine Rifle Units. Float platoon has left Bravo Company C.P. for back loading. 1st Platoon will begin movement to hill 52 for operation with 1/7. 3rd Plt will take over 1st platoons A.O. 2nd Plt operation with 2/5 has been secured.

6.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

C.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CLASSIFICATION CONFIDENTIAL DTG 040430 FM SC TO: S

MY SITREP 124 (day of year) for the period 03 (day of month 0001H to 03 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

HOW
1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of
12 your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation
DEF is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted RIVIERA

b. Tank units involved ~~3~~ C12 C11

c. Supported units 2/1 "A"

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0906

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 010601Z

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. CONTINUED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C13 "Q" SERV,

C52 "Q" SERV, F31 ENGINE AT FSR, F33 ENGINE AT FSR

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM _____ TO _____

2nd
3rd
PC

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to
(day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted VICTORY DRAGON

b. Tank units involved 1 IN DONGE CITY / COMPANY PATROL BASE
C31 C33 / C32 C34 /

C31 C32

c. Supported units 1 ST AND 2ND CO KMC / 1/1

d. Area of operations: Form digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0259 / 0300 / 1/1 CP

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 010900, 021000 H,

091500 H.

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SEARCH AND DESTROY / SEARCH AND DESTROY /

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. REF MY SPT.

REF -P- 032035 H

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. CONTINUED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C34 D.L. TRANS AT

FSR.

F MOBILE REACTION

04 MAY 67 / 1247 / BTJ / 398

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 94602

1580
3570
4 May 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Adm: C-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Maintenance Reports
As of ~~1870~~ 3 May 1969

USMC#	TAU#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	STATUS	REMARKS
217537	C-11	C Co	094602	C 2/1	
202110	C-13	Reinforced	027703		C Service
200073	C-24	C Co	070600	2/1	
202130	C-13 012	C Co	094602	C 2/1	
217769	C-21	Man Bn	060504	NOX	
202164	C-22	Man Bn	060504	NOX	
200073	C-24	C Co	070600	2/1	
201902	C-24	Man Bn	060504	NOX	
217838	C-24 023	Man Bn	060504	NOX	
202066	C-31 032	1/1	025400	1st Lt	
217810	C-33	C Co	070600	2/1	
217810	C-33	C Co	070600	2/1	
202149	C-34	Reinforced	027703	2/1	Transmission
201842	C-35 031	1/1	025400	1st Lt	
200073	C-24	C Co	070600	2/1	
217807	C-52	Reinforced	027703		C Service
229161	C-53	C Co	070600	2/1	
225075	F-31	Reinforced	027703	2/1	Region
225078	F-32	C Co	070600	2/1	
211250	F-33	C Co	070600	2/1	Region

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. ROBERTS
By Signature

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1050

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/WBL/vlh
124-69
03000
4 May 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
A-11	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-12	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-13	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL (FSR Work)
A-14	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-15	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-21	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-22	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-23	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-24	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-25	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-31	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-32	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-33	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-34	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-35	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-51	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-52	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-53	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	

W. B. BLACKSHEAR, JR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page / of / Pages

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

4 May 69
(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAG #	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, F, DEF, etc)
B-11	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-12	"	"	"	
B-13	"	"	"	
B-14	"	"	"	
B-21	Phu Loc	928527	5th Man	
B-22	B.N.			Q
B-23	AN Hoa	874477		No. 1 Loss Area
B-24	"	"	5th Man	
B-31	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-32	Hill 55	964613	7th Man	Oil Leak
B-33	Hill 37	915581		Engine
B-34	Hill 55	964613	7th Man	
B-52	Hill 55	"	"	
B-53	"	"	"	
F-11	"	"	"	
F-12	AN Hoa	874477	5th Man	
F-13	Hill 55	964613	7th Man	
F-23	B.N.			Mine Damage
B-41	AN Hoa	874477	5th Man	
B-42	"	"	"	
B-43	Phu Loc	928527	"	
B-44	AN Hoa	874477	"	

W.D. Daily
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JIA/jla
3480
4 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP for the period 040001H to 042400H May 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. 031900H Co C while in support of ROKMC came under ground attack by unknown size NVA unit. Resulting in 4 NVA KIA, and 3 AK47 captured. Two tanks from Co C fired 90 mm and MG's.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>BT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>BT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		9				110	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

050004H May 1969

052400H May 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0745

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), EMB
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY _____ OF 37 COPIES
2/JIA/jla
5 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #125
2. Period covered: 040800 to 050800 May 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other: No incidents reported.

E. D. Willis, Jr.
E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* GOLF FOOT
A* BLACK LARGE

PAGE 11 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION SECRET P 050915H 0800
 PRECEDENCE 5C TO 5 SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C22 + C24

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 050800H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 025599 (E) 022598

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C22 + C24 RECEIVED SMALL ARMSAUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ACROSS BLUE LINEC22 + 24 LAID EAGLE EGGS WHILEENGAGED TO 3RD HEARD ROK MC

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C22 LAID 5 RED EAGLE EGGSC24 LAID 6 RED EAGLE EGGS ROK MCWILL HAVE CLEAN UP ACROSS BLUE LINE

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Nonevac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

5 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY
0934 MAY 0934 69 Paul Carter

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

2

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

0815

FROM: SEGMENT ALPHA
TO: SEGMENT

UNCLAS E F T O

My SITREP 127 for the period 040001H to 042400H May 1969

1. a. SEGMENT
b. A-51,52,12,14,15,21,22,33,35 are in my CP; A-13,34 in Bn.;
A-11, A-25(B-21), A-31(B-23), A-32(B-32) have not been accepted from
CO.B by this command.
c. Cadre
d. Segment
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
f. Cadre
g. Cadre
h. None
i. None
2. Cadre - Maintenance of all vehicles
3. None
4. None

DAY MONTH TIME SIGNED RELEASED BY
5 May 0800H

W. B. Blackman Jr.

UNCLASSIFIED 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

DTG P-050830H FM SC

TO: S

MY SITREP 125 (day of year) for the period 0400 (day of month 0001H to 0400 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969. ADQ 1ST PLT.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted RIVERA

b. Tank units involved C11 C12

c. Supported units 2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0966

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON GOING

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. CONTINUED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C13 Q SERVICE,

C52 Q SERVICE, F34 DL ENG., F33 DL ENG.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM _____ TO: _____

2ND 3RD PLT.

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to
_____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted VICTORY DRAGON

11 IN DODGE CITY / 11 CP.

b. Tank units involved C22 C24 / C31 C32 C33

c. Supported units 3RD CO. KMC / 1/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 8556 / 9967

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 221000H

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SEARCH + DESTROY / MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. 2ND CO KMC

SECURED THEIR DODGE CITY OPERATION.

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. CONTINUED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C21 C23 NOW

AT 2ND CO KMC CP. C34 DL TRANSMISSION.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

08454

My Company B Sit Rep 124 (040001H to 042400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 52

- a. Vic Hill 52
- b. B-12,13
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 7855
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. Search and destroy
- g. Direct support of search and destroy
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 52

- a. Vic west of Hill 52
- b. B-11,14
- c. Quizmaster
- d. ZC 18 55
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. Search and destroy
- g. Direct support of search and destroy
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-24, F-12
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Phu Loc (6)

- a. B-21,43
- b. Vic Phu Loc (6)
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. Security, reaction and road sweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. Hill 37
 - a. Vic Hill 37
 - b. B-31,32,34
 - c. Quizmaster
 - d. 9158
 - e. 040001H to 042400H
 - f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
 - g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
 - h. N/A
 - i. N/A

E. Company B continues to conduct road sweeps, convoy escorts, hill security, reaction and provide direct fire support for Marine rifle units. 1st Plt will continue to move west from hill 52. The rest of the Plts will remain uncommitted.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 94602

TCR/str
2570
5 May 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: C-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Training Report
As of 1830, 4 May 1969

USMC#	MAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	ITEMS	REASON
217837	C-11	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
202110	C-12				
202110	C-13	BnMaint	997723		QService
202073	C-14	G Co	072660	2/1	
202130	C-12	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
217769	C-21	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202161	C-22	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202073	C-23				
201902	C-24	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
217838	C-25	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202066	C-32	1/1	015628	1stMar	
217811	C-33				
217810	C-33	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202149	C-34	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Transmission
201912	C-35	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202030	C-51				
217807	C-52	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
229161	C-53	G Co	072660	2/1	
225075	F-31	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Engine
225076	F-32	G Co	072660	2/1	
211250	F-33	G Co	072660	D/L	Engine

T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF

5 May 69
(Date)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC #	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, T, D, etc)
B-11	West of Hill 52	ZC 18 6555	1/7	
B-12	Hill 52	788 553	"	
B-13	"	"	"	
B-14	West of 52	ZC 186555	"	
B-21	Phu Loc	928527	5th Man	
B-22	BN			Q
B-23	AN Hoa			No 1 Left Again
B-24	AN Hoa	874477	5th Man	
B-31	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-32	"	"	"	
B-33	BN		#	Engine
B-34	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-52	Hill 55	964613	7th Man	
B-53	"	"	1	
F-11	"	"	"	
F-12	AN Hoa	874477	5th Man	
F-13	Hill 55	964613	7th Man	
F-23	BN			Mine Damage
B-41	BN			Q
B-42	AN HOA			Fuel Pump
B-43	Phu Loc	928527	5th Man	
B-44	AN HOA			Fuel Pump

W.D. Darby
COMMANDING BY PERSONNEL

0930

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
 1st Antitank Battalion
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

11 May 1969
 (DATE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1st TcBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-12	1st TcBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-13	1st TcBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-14	1st TcBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	1st TcBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-21	1st TcBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-22	1st TcBn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Off Leak
A-23	1st TcBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	1st TcBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-25	1st TcBn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Neg
A-31	1st TcBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32	1st TcBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-33	1st TcBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-34	1st TcBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	1st TcBn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE

B. J. Bethel
 B. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/ijw
5213
~~11 APR 1969~~
5 MAY 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & Mainto)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.I.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	Q Ser YES	BU MAINT	
H-52	201895	NO	BU AREA	
H-54	202018	NO	BU AREA	
H-55	201844	NO	BU AREA	
H-56	202060	NO	BU AREA	
H-57	201914	NO	BU AREA	

Joe [Signature]
Commanding/By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/JDA
3480
5 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MY SITREP 125 for the period 05000H to 052400H May 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. 050500H Two tanks from Co C in support of ROKME
at 025599 received small arms fire from 025598.
Returned fire with 90 mm resulting in 5 VC KIA.

b. SSDC. No Contact.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&C OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COOP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY	1						
NIGHT	4	3		9		110	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

062400H May 1969

(Classification)

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

TOP SECRET
2/15/10
6 May 1969

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion LISTSUM #126
2. Period covered: 050600 to 060800 May 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other: No incidents reported.

E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* I can soft
A* shovel dance

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 125 (050001H to 052400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 52

- a. Vic Hill 52
- b. B-12,13
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 7855
- e. 050001H to 052400H
- f. Search and destroy
- g. Direct support of search and destroy
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 52

- a. Vic west of Hill 52
- b. B-11,14
- c. Quizmaster
- d. ZC 18 55
- e. 050001H to 052400H
- f. Search and destroy
- g. Direct support of search and destroy
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-24, F-12, B-42,43
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 050001H to 052400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Phu Loc (6)

- a. B-21,23
- b. Vic Liberty bridge
- c. Petrify
- d. 9252
- e. 050001H to 052400H
- f. Security, reaction and road sweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-31,32,34
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 050001H to 052400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. B-52,53, F-11,13
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 050001H to 052400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e. Company B continues to conduct road sweeps, convoy escorts,
- f. hill security, reaction, and provide direct fire support for
- g. Marine Rifle Units. 1st Platoon will continue to move west
- h. from hill 52. The rest of the Plt will remain uncommitted.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

C.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CLASSIFICATION ~~SECRET~~ DTG 060920H FM SC TO: S

MY SITREP 126 (day of year) for the period 05 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted RIVERA

b. Tank units involved C12, C19

c. Supported units 2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0946

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON GOING

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE SUPPORT

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. CONTINUED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C13 Q-SERVICE

C52 Q-SERVICE F31 DEADLINED ENGINE F33 DEADLINED ENGINE

240 3

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM _____ TO _____

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to
_____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted N/A

b. Tank units involved C21 C22 C23 C24 / C31 C32

C33

c. Supported units KATC / H

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 1562 / 9967

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. N/A

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. REF MY SITREP - 050915H,

051030H

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. CHANGE PLT PERSONNEL TOMORROW

AND ROTATE PLT. TO DIFFERENT AREAS THE FOLLOWING

DAY.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C39 DEADLINED TRANSMISSION

DECLASSIFIED

0945

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 94602

TGR/srw
3570
6 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Room: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Technical Reports
As of 1830, 5 May 1969

USMC#	MAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	STATUS	PERSON
217837	C-11	G Co	072660	D/L	Injector
201311	C-12				
202110	C-13	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
202073	C-14	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
202130	C-15 C-12	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
217769	C-21	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202164	C-22	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202059	C-23				
201902	C-24	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
217838	C-25 C-23	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202066	C-31 C-32	1/1	015628	1stMar	
217811	C-32				
217810	C-33	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202149	C-34	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Transmission
201812	C-35 C-31	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202032	C-51				
217807	C-52	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
229161	C-53	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
225005	F-31	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Engine
225078	F-32	G Co	072660	2/1	
211250	F-33	G Co	072660	D/L	Engine

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

T. G. Roberts
T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1000

COMPANY D
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

6 May 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	UENC#	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, T, E, M, F, E, C, F)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201860 201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-21	217854	X			
B-22	217832		X		Q
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202159		X		ENG
B-34	201852	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-12	211238	X			
F-13	225097	X			
F-23	211232		X		MINED
B-41	202009		X		Q
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	202139	X			
B-44	201827		X		ELECT FUEL PUMP

W. D. Darby
COMPLETED BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antibank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FME
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

6 May 1969
(DATE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1st TkbN	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Reg
A-12	1st TkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-13	1st TkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-14	1st TkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	1st TkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-21	1st TkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-22	1st TkbN	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak
A-23	1st TkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	1st TkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-25	1st TkbN	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Reg
A-31	1st TkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32	1st TkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-33	1st TkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-34	1st TkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	1st TkbN	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE

B. J. BETHEL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1100

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/1jw

5213

~~17 APR 1969~~

6 May 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & Mainto)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
* H-51	217797	YES	Bu. Area 1	
H-52	201895	NO	Bu. Area 1	
H-54	202018	NO	Bu. Area 1	
H-55	201844	NO	Bu. Area 1	
H-56	202060	NO	Bu. Area 1	
H-57	201914	NO	Bu. Area 1	

[Signature]
Commanding/By direction

* Transmissions To L: REPAIRED OR REPLACED

[Faint stamp]

7

1130

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/WBB/wih
 125-69
 03000
 6 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAG#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
A-11	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-12	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-13	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	IL (FSR Work)
A-14	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-15	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-21	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-22	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-23	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-24	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-25	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-31	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	IL
A-32	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-33	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-34	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	IL
A-35	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-51	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-52	Co CP	AT999723	Cadre	IL
A-53	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	

W. B. Blackshear, Jr.
 W. B. BLACKSHEAR, JR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 1 of 3 Copies

Page 1 of 1 Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTC/ASO
3480
6 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
My SITREP 126 for the period 060001H to 062400H May 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPS	IP/OP	OP
	FT	SCD	PLT	FT	SCD	PLT	OP
DAY	1						
NIGHT	4	3	9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL

(Classification)

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

0400

UNCLASSIFIED - R 071350 H FM POLISH L TO RM
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report POLISH L

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 0400 7 MAY 69

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 977702 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How POLISH L WAS USED

AS BLOCKING FORCE FOR SWEEPING TROOPS
 IN AREA IN THE VILLE OF HOA THO

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NEG. RESULTS

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA

0

GOLF (Med Evac/Nonevac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly WIA

0

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINÉES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

7 MAY 69 / 1350 / PKC / 254

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED R 071350 H FM POLISH L TO RM
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report POLISH L

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 0400 7 MAY 69

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 972702 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How POLISH L WAS USED

AS BLOCKING FORCE FOR SWEEPING TROOPS
IN AREA IN THE VICINITY OF HOA THO

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NEG RESULTS

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

7 MAY 69 / 1350 / PKC / 254

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY OF 37 COPIES

2/LEV/lev

7 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #127
2. Period covered: 060800 to 070800 May 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Others

a. 122mm Launchers are set up at (AT948641) & (AT907698), mission rocket Da Nang AB q 84th CO will Mortar Hill 10. (BT) (F-5)

b. 41st NVA Reg & 105th Main Force Bn located at Phuoc Thuan Hamlet (AT933735) Phuoc Thoi Hamlet (AT921218) Phu Hoa Hamlet at (953704) Cam Hoa Hamlet (1) (AT967702) Cam Hoa (2) Hamlet (AT947715) weapons-122mm & 140mm rockets mission rocket Da Nang AB Da Nang City and Red Beach During Moon less time. (F-5)

c. 1V/C will launch 122mm rockets at Da Nang & Marble Mt, Khai Tai (HT0567) also Vien Dang (095658) tonight. (F-3)

d. 1/VC Company with 20/122mm rockets at (AT952664) possible launch sights. (F-3)

E. D. Willis, Jr.
E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* CHICKEN SNIFFER
A* RING TWENTY

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

0515 JF 14

My Company B Sit Rep 126 (060001H to 062400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 52

- a. Vic Hill 52
- b. B-12,13
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 7855
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. Search and destroy
- g. Direct support of search and destroy
- h. N/A
- i. At 061000H B-13 fired at a cave at 20205537. Cave was destroyed

926

2. West of Hill 52

- a. B-11,14
- b. Quizmaster
- c. ZC 18 55
- d. 060001H to 062400H
- e. Search and destroy
- f. direct support of search and destroy
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-24,42,43,22
- c. Petrify
- d. 8747
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Vic Liberty bridge
- b. B-21,23
- c. Petrify
- d. 9252
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. Security, reaction and road sweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-31,32,34
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

E. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. B-52,53,F-11,13,12
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 060001H to 062400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b. Company B continues to conduct road sweeps, convoy escorts,
- c. hill security, reaction and provide direct fire support for
- d. Marine rifle units. 1stPlt will continue to move west from
- e. Hill 52. The rest of the Plt will remain uncommitted.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

C.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CLASSIFICATION

DTG

070830

FM

SC

TO:

S

MY SITREP 127 (day of year) for the period 06 (day of month 0001H to 06 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted RIVIERA

b. Tank units involved C12, C14

c. Supported units 2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 09166

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON GOING

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. CONTINUED CHANGE IN

PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENTS TAKES PLACE
TODAY. TANKS ROTATE TOMORROW

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. Q13 "Q" SER CS2

"Q" SER, F31 DL ENGINE F33 DL ENGINE ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CLASSIFICATION: DTG _____ FM _____ TO: _____

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to
 _____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of
 your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation
 is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.
 a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted KMC

b. Tank units involved C 31 C 32 C 33 C 34

C 31 C 32 C 33

c. Supported units KMC / + / +

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of
 operation 1362 / 9967

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at
 the commencement of the operation. N/A

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort,
 etc. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank
 employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of
 all units of your company. PERSONNEL CHANGE TOMORROW

TANKS PLATOON ROTATION TOMORROW

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in
 nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C 34 DL. TRANSFERRED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0845

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/WBB/wih
12-69
03000
7 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
A-11	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-12	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-13	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	IL (FSR Work)
A-14	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-15	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-21	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-22	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-23	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-24	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-25	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-31	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-32	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-33	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-34	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	IL
A-35	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-51	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-52	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	IL
A-53	USA	N/A	T/E Def	

W. B. Blackshear Jr.
W. B. BLACKSHEAR, JR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy / of 3 Copies

Page / of / Pages

DECLASSIFIED

0900

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/1jw
5213

~~17 APR 1969~~
7 MAY 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & Mainto)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
*H-51	217797	Yes	Bu Maint	
H-52	201895	NO	Bu Maint	CP
H-54	202018	NO	Bu CP	
H-55	201844	NO	Bu CP	
H-56	202060	NO	Bu CP	
H-57	201914	NO	Bu CP	

Joe M. Gysset
Commanding/By direction

X H51 - Pack went to FSR To have Transmission Repaired
OR Replaced (Vehicle still at Bu Maint)

DECLASSIFIED

6

DECLASSIFIED

0915

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

7 May 1969
(DATE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Reg
A-12	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-13	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-14	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-21	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-22	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak
A-23	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-25	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Reg
A-31	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-33	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-34	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	1st Tk Bn	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FPF
FPO, San Francisco, California 94602

TCR/srw
3570

7 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: C-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Readiness Report
As of 1830, 6 May 1969

USMC#	TYPE	LOCATION	COORDINATES	STATUS	REMARKS
217827	C-11	C Co	072660	2/1	
201981	C-12				
202110	C-13	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
202073	C-14	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
202130	C-15	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
217769	C-21	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202164	C-22	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202059	C-23				
201902	C-24	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
217838	C-25	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202066	C-31	1/1	015628	1stMar	
217841	C-32				
217810	C-33	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202119	C-34	BnMaint	997723	D/L ^a	Transmission
201842	C-35	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
229161	C-53	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Q Service
225095	F-31	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Engine
225076	F-32	C Co	072660	2/1	
211850	F-33	C Co	072660	D/L	Engine

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

044

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

7 May 64
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	OP R	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, T, E, M, F, ECT)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201850	X			
B-13	201951	X			
B-14	201952	X			
B-21	201954	X			
B-22	217854	X			
B-23	217832	X			
B-24	201901	X			
B-31	202022	X			
B-32	201993	X			
B-33	217812		X		ENG
B-34	202159	X			
B-52	201852	X			
B-53	201990	X			
F-11	229186	X			
F-12	211235	X			
F-13	211238	X			
F-23	225097		X		MINED
B-41	211232		X		Q
B-42	202009	X			
B-43	217774	X			
B-44	202139		X		FUEL LINE
	201827				

W. Darby
COMPLETING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) M.F.
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/280/220
3480
7 May 1969

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

By SITREP 127 for the period 070001H to 072400H May 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

EXCAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROIS			ALBUQUE			S&C OPS	IP/CP	COP
	PT	SOP	PLT	PT	SOP	PLT	GO		
NIGHT	4	3			9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

080001H May 1969

082400H May 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY OF 37 COPIES
2/JIA/JIa
8 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #128
2. Period covered: 070800 to 080800 May 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other:
 - a. 105th NVA Bn. strength 200, move to area between Bo Ban 1 and Lao Ham on 6 May 1969. 30 rockets, 2X62mm with 200 rounds. 1X60mm with 100 rounds. Mission is to shell Da Nang A.B.
R-5

E. D. Willis, Jr.

E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

~~PASSWORD~~

P* ~~OFFICE~~ HAVEN

A* ~~SUBT~~ INK

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0815

My Company B Sit Rep 127 (070001H to 072400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 52

- a. Vic Hill 52
- b. B-12,13
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 7855
- e. 070001H to 072400H
- f. Search and destroy
- g. Direct support
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. West of Hill 52

- a. B-11,14
- b. Quizmaster
- c. ZC 1855
- d. 070001H to 072400H
- e. Search and destroy
- f. Direct support
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Vic Liberty bridge
- b. B-23,24
- c. Petrify
- d. 9252
- e. 070001H to 072400H
- f. Security, reaction and road sweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Manh Tay (2)

- a. Vic Manh Tay (2)
- b. B-22,42,43
- c. Petrify
- d. 8448
- e. 070001H to 072400H
- f. Search and destroy
- g. Direct support
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

2

5. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-31, 32, 34
- c. Quizmaster
- d. 9158
- e. 070001H to 072400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. B-52, 53, F-11, 13
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 070001H to 072400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

Company B continues to conduct road sweeps, convoy escorts hill security, reaction, and provide direct fire support for Marine rifle units. 4th Plt is in Arizona area in support of 5th Marines on search and destroy operation.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

C.

CLASSIFICATION DTG 080830H FM SC TO: C HDQS 1ST PLT

MY SITREP 128 (day of year) for the period 07 (day of month) 000H to 07 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted RIVERIA

b. Tank units involved C12 & C14

c. Supported units 3/4

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0966

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. ON GOING

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE RELOCATION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company.

CONTINUED. TANKS ROTATE TOWAL

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph.

C13 P. SERV, C52 Q. SERV, F31 DL-ENGINE, F33 DL-ENGINE.

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION ~~SECRET~~ DTG 080730H FM TO: 2ND 3RD PLT.MY SITREP (day of year) for the period (day of month 0001H to (day of month) 2400H (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted KMC/1/1

b. Tank units involved C21, C22, C31, C24/C34, C32
C33.

c. Supported units KMC/1/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 1362/9967

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. N/A

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. TANK PLT. ROTATION TODAY

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C34 D.L. TRANSMISSION.

DECLASSIFIED

0845

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/WBB/wih
 127-69
 03000
 8 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
A-11	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-12	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-13	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	DL (FSR Work)
A-14	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-15	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-21	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-22	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-23	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-24	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-25	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-31	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-32	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-33	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-34	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	IL
A-35	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-51	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-52	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-53	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	

W.B. Blackshear, Jr.
 W. B. BLACKSHEAR, JR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 1 of 3 Copies

Page / of / Pages

DECLASSIFIED

7

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
APO, San Francisco, California 94602

0900

TGR/srw
3570
8 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: C-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadlines Report
As of 1830, 7 May 1969

USMC#	TRC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	STATUS	REASON
217837	C-11	G Co	072660	2/1	
201211	C-12				
202110	C-13	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
202073	C-14	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
202130	C-15 C12	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
217769	C-21	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202164	C-22	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202059	C-23				
201902	C-24	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
217838	C-25 C23	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202066	C-31 C32	1/1	015628	1stMar	
217811	C-32				
217810	C-33	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202119	C-34	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Transmission
202072	C-35 C31	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
229161	C-53	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
225075	F-31	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Engine
215075	F-32	G Co	072660	2/1	
212260	F-33	G Co	072660	D/L	Engine

T. G. Roberts
T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

8 May 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPR	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, T, DEF, ECT)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951 201960	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-21	217854		X		TRAN
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202159		X		ENG
B-34	201852	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-12	211238		X		PENDLE BROKEN OFF IN AT CYLINDER
F-13	225097	X			
F-23	211232		X		MINED
B-41	202009		X		Q
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	202139	X			
B-44	201827		X		FUEL LINE

W. D. Daryl
- COMMANDING BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

0930

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/ljw

5213

~~15 Apr 1969~~

8 May 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & Mainto)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
* H-51	217797	YES	BN MAINT	
H-52	201895	NO	BN AREA	
H-54	202018	NO	BN AREA	
H-55	201844	NO	BN AREA	
H-56	202060	NO	BN AREA	
H-57	201914	NO	BN AREA	

Joe L. Galt
 Commanding/By direction

* H-51 - Vehicle At BN Maint Transmission At FSR
 Awaiting Repair or Replacement

DECLASSIFIED

7

0945

8

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Armortank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

8 May 1969
(DATE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	GC	SUPPORTING	REMARKS
A-11	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Reg
A-12	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-13	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-14	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-15	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-21	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-22	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Oil Leak
A-23	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-24	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-25	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	Deadline, Reg
A-31	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-32	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-33	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-34	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE
A-35	1st Tkb	AT997723	CADRE	CADRE

B. J. Bethel
B. J. BETHEL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DRO/dto
3480
8 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP 128 for the period 080001H to 082400H May 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMEUSHES			S&C OPS		
	FT	SCD	PLT	FT	SCD	PLT	CO	LP/CP	COF
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3				9			

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

10 ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ 9

9
J. B. TERPAK
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DeHance, Osnark Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

090001H May 1969

092400H May 1969

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

0800

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY OF 37 COPIES
9 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion TWTSUM #129
2. Period covered: 060000 to 090000 May 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/a
5. Other: No incidents reported.

E. D. Willis, Jr.
E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

~~PASSWORD~~

P* MENTAL STOP
A* CLEAR ICE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

My Company B Sit Rep 128 (080001H to 082400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 52

- a. Vio Hill 52
- b. B-12,13
- c. Quismaster
- d. 7855
- e. 080001H to 082400H
- f. Search and destroy
- g. Direct support
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. West of Hill 52

- a. B-11,14
- b. Quismaster
- c. ZC 1855
- d. 080001H to 082400H
- e. Search and destroy
- f. Direct support
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. ManH Tay (2)

- a. Vio ManH Tay (2)
- b. B-22,42,43
- c. Petrify
- d. 8448
- e. 080001H to 082400H
- f. Search and destroy
- g. Direct support
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. Hill 37

- a. Vio Hill 37
- b. B-31,32,34
- c. Quismaster
- d. 9158
- e. 080001H to 082400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2

5. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. B-52, 53, F-11, 13
- c. Beechnut
- d. 9661
- e. 080001H to 082400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6.

- a.
- b. Company B, continues to conduct road sweeps, convoy escorts,
- c. hill security, reaction, and provide direct fire support for
- d. Marine rifle units. 4th Plt is in Arizona area in support of
- e. 5th Marines on search and destroy operation.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

C.

Hq: LA-7

0840

CLASSIFICATION SECRET DTG P. 090846H FM VBC TO: VB

DATE 129 (day of year) for the period 0800H (day of month 0001H to 082400H (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted HOL AN

b. Tank units involved C14 C12 F32

c. Supported units 3RD CO. KMC

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 1957

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 081600H

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. MOVE MADE WITHOUT A

PROBLEM.

1000H

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. KMC OPERATION BEGINS TAILDRAG

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C12 DEAD TRANSMISSION

C13 DEADLINE ENGINE C52 DEADLINE SUSPENSION

3

DECLASSIFIED

(LINE 3 CONT.)

F 3L DEAD NED ENGINE

F DEADLINED ENGINE

919AY69 / RA / 17-1055 / 1966/14

DECLASSIFIED

243

CLASSIFICATION ~~SECRET~~ DTG 190840H FM VBC TO: VBMY SITREP 129 (day of year) for the period 0800H (day of month 0001H to 082400 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN, CAU DO,

RIVIERA

b. Tank units involved C23, C24/C21 C22/C31 C32

c. Supported units 1ST CO KMC/1/1/2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation N/A

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 081600, 081600, 081600H.

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION/BRIG SECURITY/MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. MOVE MADE WITHOUT

A PROBLEM.

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. OPERATION CONTINUED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C32 CO. CP, C34

DEADLINED TRANSMISSION.

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

TGR/STW
3570

9 May 1969

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: C-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Logistics Report
As of 1830, 8 May 1969

USMC#	MACF	LOCATION	COORDINATES	REMARKS	REMARKS
217837	C-11	Hoi An	143578	ROK	
201941	C-12				
202160	C-13	BnMaint	997723		Q service
202073	C-14	Hoi An	143578	ROK	
202180	C-15 012	G Co	072660	D/L	Transmission
217769	C-21	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202164	C-22	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202059	C-23				
201902	C-24	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
217838	C-25 023	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202066	C-32 032	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
217841	C-32				
217810	C-33	G Co	072660	2/1	
202049	C-34	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Transmission
202042	C-35 031	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Starter & Q ser
229161	C-53	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Starter & Q ser
225005	F-31	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Engine
225078	F-32	ROK CP	132625	ROK	
211280	F-33	G Co	072660	D/L	Engine

T. G. Roberts
T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

9 May 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, T, E, M, M, C, T)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951 201960	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-21	217854		X		TRAN
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	201901		X		ROAD WHEEL BEARING'S
B-24	202022		X		OIL LEAK
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202159		X		END
B-34	201852	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-12	211238		X		PENDLE
F-13	225097	X			
F-23	211232		X		MINED
B-41	202009		X		Q
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	202139	X			
B-44	201827		X		FUEL LINE

W. J. Daily
Commanding BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

0915

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/1jw
5213

~~APR 1969~~
9 MAY 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & Mainto)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
* H-51	217797	YES	Bn Maint	
H-52	201895	NO	Bn ARCA	
H-54	202018	NO	Bn ARCA	
H-55	201844	NO	Bn ARCA	
H-56	202060	NO	Bn ARCA	
H-57	201914	NO	Bn ARCA	

John D. Wgt
Commanding/By direction

H51 ~~PACK~~ PACK HAS RETURNED FROM
FTR

~~SECRET~~

JP

6

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

WNCH P- 101900H FM VBB TO VB 1000
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-4A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 091000H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM LTCC 4.3.0

Location by Coordinates (F) 4.3.0 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 022, 42, 43 WHILE ENGAGED

TO HIRLING E SPOTTED 54 TO 75 NVA

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

642 LAID 7 GREEN, 3 ORANGE, 1 BLACK,
9 RED EAGLE EGGS, 1500 PARTRIDGE, 1000 CANARY

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Nonevac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY 10

MONTH MAY

TIME 1950H

YEAR 69

RECEIVED BY

SAM

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASS -P- 101430 H FM VBB TO UP
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 4 A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 091000 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FROM IT COL ONI 2

Location by Coordinates (F) LEFT 3.0 UP 3.0 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 22 B 42 & B 43 WHILE

ENGAGED TO HIRELING SPOTTED 50 TO 25 NVA

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 42 LAID 2 GREEN 3 ORANGE

1 BLUE 9 RED EAGLE EGGS 1500 PARTRIDGE AND

1000 CANARY EGGS

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Nonevac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 4

Friendly WIA 4

Friendly MIA 4

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 4

DETAINES 4

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

10

MAY

1054H

69

Michael J. Brehm

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/DRO/dto
3480
9 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP 129 for the period 09000H to 092400H May 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPS	LP/OP	COP
	FT	SCD	PLT	FT	SCD	PLT	CO		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

100001H to 102400H May 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0500		1	100500H	Co B 1stTn SPOTREP	FSM	
0700		2	100700H	Co C 1stTn SPOTREP	FSM	
0800		3	100800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM	
0815		4	100815H	Co B 1stTn SITREP	FSM	
0935		5	100935H	Co C 1stTn SITREP	FSM	
0940		6	100940H	Co H&S 1stTn POSREP	FSM	
0945		7	100945H	Co C 1stTn POSREP	FSM	
0950		8	100950H	Co B 1stTn POSREP	FSM	
1000		9	101000H	Cap 2-5-1 SPOTREP	FSM	
1000		10	101000H	Co B 1stTn SPOTREP	FSM	
1820		11	101820H	OP Hawk SPOTREP	FSM	
2040		12	102040H	OP Panther SPOTREP	FSM	
2050		13	102050H	OP Hawk SPOTREP	FSM	
2345		14	102345H	OP Hawk SPOTREP	FSM	
2400		15	102400H	Journal is Closed	FS	
				1st Tank Bn-----No Significant Events		
				SSDO 101000H Significant Events		
				SSDO 101000H Vietnamese man from Cam Hoa village informed		
				Misty Cloud 1 of cave. One VC was in cave threw one hand grenade at sweeping		
				force. Results PF WIA EVAC, 1 Australian WIA EVAC, 1 Civilian WIA, captured		
				2 AK-47's.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASS P - 101100H FMVBB TO NR 0500
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 100500H 925528

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FROM R 1.5 DP 1.8

Location by Coordinates (E) MAJOR R 1.5 DP 1.8 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 23 IN 1906 HOLE DEFENSE

WITH LAUDRY MAT LAID AN EGG AT SUSPECTED

ENEMY MOVEMENT

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 23 LAID 1 GREEN EGG

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

10 MAY 1114H 69 2nd Lt. B. B. B.
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support 11-955

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

WVCK R- 101945H 0700
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM LOUISIANA P 2 1/2
 Location by Coordinates (F) W 1 1/2 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How CII, FII WHILE ENGAGED TOB*

HAD POK MC RECEIVED SMALL ARM FM TEL
 LINE FII DROPPED ITS LOAD

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken CII, FII OBSERVED 2 SECONDARY
 EXPLOSIONS RUNNERS ARE CLEANING UP NOW.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY 10 MONTH MAY TIME 2000H YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY 2MM

*FT, SQD FLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0800

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY OF 37 COPIES
10 May 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM#130
2. Period covered: 090800 to 100800 May 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other:

a. One platoon of guerrillas (20 men) lead by Le Ngo moved from Tuy Loan 2 on 3 May to Phuoc Thien and hid at AT936735. Mission: To Mortar Div. CP. and units on ridge line near by. (F-4)

b. VC planned to rocket Hill 190, FLC and Northern Artillery cantonment flight located; 879-AT8879. (F-6)

E. D. Willis, Jr.
E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

~~PASSWORD~~
P* BARK POLICE
A* LAWYER TREE
PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0815

My Company B Sit Rep 129 (090001H to 092400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-31, 32, 34, H-52, 56, 57
- c. Prime out
- d. 9158
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 52

- a. B-12, 13, 11, 14
- b. Prime out
- c. 7855
- d. 090001H to 092400H
- e. Search and destroy
- f. Direct support
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. Giang Hoa (1)

- a. Vic Giang Hoa (1)
- b. B-22, 42, 43
- c. Patty shell
- d. 8952
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. Search and destroy
- g. Direct support
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-23, 44
- c. Patty shell
- d. 8747
- e. 090001H to 092400H
- f. Search, security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Search, security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. Hill 55

- a. V1c Hill 55
- b. B-52,53, F-13
- c. Bench Mark
- d. 9661
- e. 090001h to 092400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6.

- a. Company B continues to conduct road sweeps, convoy escorts,
- b. hill security, reaction and provide direct fire support for
- c. Marine Rifle Units. 4th Plt is in Arizona area in support
- d. of 5th Marines. The 3rd Bn Hdqts tanks will move to An Hoa
- e. the 10th. 1st Plt remains on operation Oklahoma hills.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

C.

0935

HBS AT

CLASSIFICATION -P- DTG 100935H FM VBC TO: VR

MY SITREP 130 (day of year) for the period 09 (day of month) 000H to 09 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted SECOND KMC

BRIGADE / HOI AN

b. Tank units involved F32 F11 / C11 C14

c. Supported units SECOND KMC BRIGADE / 35L COMPANY

KMC BRIGADE

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 1363 / 1452

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 091600H / 091600H.

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. N/A

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. KMC OPERATION DUE TO KICK OFF

TODAY

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C13 D.L. TRANSMISSION

C13 D.L. ENGINE ET C52 D.L. SUSPENSION F31 D.L. ENGINE (OVER)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM _____ TO: _____ 2 NOV 30 1969

PLT

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 000H to _____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN

1/1 RIVIERA

b. Tank units involved C 23 C 24 / C 21 C 22 / C 31 C 32

c. Supported units 1E CO KMC / 1/1/2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation N/A

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 041600H / 041600H / 041600H

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION / MOBILE REACTION / MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. 104030H ONE TANK AGAIN DISPATCHED BY 3/1 ALONG WITH TWO AMTRACS TO BRINE ONE WIA VC FROM NUEL KIM SON TO 3/1. ONE TANK DAMAGED BY COLLISION

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. KMC OPERATION BEGINS TODAY

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C 34 D.L. TRANSMISSION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0940

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/1jw
5213
~~17 Apr~~ 1969
10 May

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	Yes	Ben Maint	Q
H-52	201895	No	Hill 37	
H-54	202018	No	Ben Area	
H-55	201844	No	Ben Area	
H-56	202060	No	Hill 37	
H-57	201914	No	Hill 37	

Arg C. Brown SSGT
Commanding/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

TGR/srw
3570

10 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: C-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Readiness Report
As of 1030, 9 May 1969

USMC#	TRUP	LOCATION	COORDINATES	STATUS	REMARKS
217837	C-11	Hoi An	143578	ROK	
201942	C-12				
202110	C-13	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
202073	C-14	Hoi An	143578	ROK	
202130	C-15 C12	C Co	072660	D/L	Transmission
217769	C-21	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202164	C-22	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202059	C-23				
201902	C-24	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
217838	C-25 C23	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202066	C-31 C32	C Co	094662	G 2/1	
217841	C-32				
217810	C-33	C Co	072660	2/1	
202149	C-34	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Transmission
201802	C-35 C31	C Co	094662	G 2/1	
202030	C-51				
217807	C-52	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
229161	C-53	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Starter & QSer
225035	F-31	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Engine
225078	F-32	ROK GP	132625	ROK	
211260	F-33	C Co	072660	D/L	Engine

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. Roberts
T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

0950

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMM

10 May 67
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPR	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, EOT)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201847 201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-21	217854		X		TRAN
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	202022		X		OIL LEAK
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202159		X		ENG
B-34	201852	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-12	211238		X		PENDLE
F-13	225097	X			
F-23	211232		X		MINED
B-41	202009		X		Q
B-42	217774	X			(H) COMPENSATING ARM
B-43	202139	X			
B-44	201827	X			

WDDaily
COMMANDING BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

10000

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

MISTY CLOUD 1A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

101000H MAY 69

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

944706 TO 977706

Location by Coordinates (F)

(E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

MISTY CLOUD 1A SWEEP

AREA. VN MAN FROM CAM HOA 1 INFORMED
MISTY CLOUD 1 OF CAVE. VC IN CAVE
THEW ONE GRENADE AT SWEEPING FORCE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

1 PT WIA 1 AUSTRALIAN W.O.

WIA, ONE CIVILIAN WIA

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/No Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

2 AR 47

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

RICE + FISH 4 BAGS

1 SANDBAG FULL OF DOCUMENTS

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

10

MAY

1510

69

SGT SEEM

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

1800
VB B TO VB J

CLASSIFICATION UNC PRECEDENCE P. 110830H SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT B-4

BRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 101000H
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) CHERRY POINT

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) DN 20 RT L 3 (E) 884-42

DELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B-22 B-43 WHILE SWEEPING
VILLAGE WITH HIRING "E" MADE CONTACT WITH
40 NVA

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B-22 AND B-43 LAID 20 RED,
ORANGE, GREEN, 500 PARTRIDGE, 400 CANARY.
SWEEP THROUGH AREA TURNED UP NO FURTHER
ACTION

FOXTROT	GULF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA <u>0</u>	FRIENDLY WIA <u>0</u>	FRIENDLY MIA <u>0</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VO/NVA KIA <u>4 NVA</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>0</u>	DETAINees <u>0</u>

LIM:
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 0

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0

DAY, MONTH, TIME, YEAR, RECEIVED BY

*FT, SZD PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH
CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S), ETC.
**IF APPLICABLE-TIME FIRING AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT
----SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

1820

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

Unit Sending Report *HAWK*

DTG Activity/Incident Occured/01820H

Location by Coordinates (F) YAWK (E)

Who, What, When, Where, How CHILDREN DROPPED A BOMB M-79 HE

ROUND THEY HANDED IT TO ONE OF THE
PERSONNEL FROM THIS PLUSE. IT FELL FROM HIS
HAND AND DETONATED.

Results or Action Taken MED-EVAC WAS CALLED FOR

WOUNDED PERSON

GOLF (Med Evac/NonEvac) ***5 (Holt/John)

Friendly KIA/USMC

Friendly WLAUSMC 3C1A B4E PLEP

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC?NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

T. IMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY

10 May 1934 1969 RO Lakes

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at zone of contact

****Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures.**

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

2040

UKC R 102200H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report OP PANTHER

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 102200H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 962700 TO 968700

Location by Coordinates (F) (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How OB LARGE PIECES OF

BRUSH IN RIVER FLOATING DOWN STREAM

IN FRONT OF OUR POS. REC CLEARANCE

FOR FIRING 30 CAL AND 50 CAL.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken FIRED 50 & 30 CAL AT

DEBRIS IN RIVER. UNKNOWN RESULTS

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

10 MAY 102200H 1969 Ed Thayer

*FT, SSG PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

SGT DUFFY

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

2050

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 3200 WEST 9100 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

BRUSH IN RIVER FLOATING DOWN STREAM

TOWARDS OUR POS. REC. CLEARANCE

50 CAL 50 CAL, 455mm, FOR

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

EXPENDED 20 RDS 100 30 CAL. AND

W.P. AT DEBRIS UNKNOWN RESULTS RDS

NEE SURVEILLANCE RA

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEE

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

10 1711 2200H 69

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

SPT DDFEY

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM HAWK
TO STATION BRAK

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND ADD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

HAWK

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

102345H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

3500/700M

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

SPOTTED BRUSH IN RIVER

PROX 20 FT LONG 4 FT WIDE, AND 3 FT HIGH

REQUESTED CLEARANCE TO FIRE. TOOK

UNDER FIRE WITH 30 CAL.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

0 NO RESULTS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

DAY

10

MONTH

MAY

TIME

1034

YEAR

69

RECEIVED BY

BNM

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

14

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/ato
3480
10 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP 130 for the period 100001H to 102400H May 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPS	LP/OP	COOP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

10 15

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	110800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM		FSM
0815		2	110815H	Co C 1stTk SITREP		FSM
0820		3	110820H	Co B 1stTk SITREP		FSM
0830		4	110830H	Co C 1stTk SPOTREP		FSM
0845		5	110845H	Co C 1stTk POS/STAT		FSM
0900		6	110900H	Co B 1stTk POS/STAT		FSM
2400		7	112400H	Journal is Closed		FS
110800H. SSG Signal Element Break						
110815H. SSG Signal Element Break						
1st Tank Bn 101000H Two tanks from Co B while sweeping ville with 2/5 made contact with 40 NVA. B-22, B-43 AT883540, fired 90mm and M3's at enemy position, AT884542, resulting in 4 NVA KIA.						
SSSG 101820H Children brought dud M-79 round to CP Hack AT947704, and gave it to one of the CP's personnel. The round was dropped in the transfer of hands and detonated. Resulted in 1 USMC KIA, 2 Civilian KIA.						

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Main)
1st Marine Division (Main), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY OF 37 COPIES
2/LEV/1 sv
11 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #131
2. Period covered: 100800 to 110800 May 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other: No incidents reported.

E. D. Willis, Jr.
E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* SUN PHONE
A* BAIL FOOT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

[Handwritten signature]

DECLASSIFIED

49815
 CLASSIFICATION ~~SECRET~~ DTG 120815 FM VBC TO: VB

MY SITREP 132 (day of year) for the period 11 (day of month 0001H to 11 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted KMC

b. Tank units involved C 11, 14 F 32, 11

c. Supported units 27 CO. KMC BRAC

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 8867

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 081600 H

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SEARCH & DESTROY

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. REF

P-111510 H, 120345, 120600 H,

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. OPERATION CONTINUED

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C 12 INCO. CP

C 52 DEAD LINE BLADE REPAIR F 31 33 DEAD LINE

2-3

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM _____ TO: _____

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to
_____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN

b. Tank units involved 1/1 / REIN

c. Supported units C 23, 24 / C 21, 22 / C 31, 32, 34
1st CA BNC / 1/1 / 2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0658 / 9967 / 0765 / 0968

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 081600H, 081600 + 120100H

081600H

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION / MOBILE REACTION / CENTRALMENT SECURITY
MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECTIA SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. REF - P -

120445H, 120345, 120600H.

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. OPERATION CONTINUE

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. 2-3 PLT TANK

ARE O.K.

My Company B Sit Rep 130 (100001H to 102400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-14,11
- c. Primeout
- d. 9158
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Hill 52

- a. B-12,13
- b. Primeout
- c. 7855
- d. 100001H to 102400H
- e. Search and destroy
- f. Direct support
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. My Help (4)

- a. Vic My Help (4)
- b. B-22,43,42
- c. Patty Shell
- d. 8755
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. Search and destroy
- g. Direct support
- h. N/A
- i. N/A At 091000H B-22,43,42 fired on 50-75 NVA at 880540 results, 6 NVA KIA

4. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-52, H-52,56,57
- c. Patty Shell
- d. 8747
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

5. Phu Loe (6)

- a. Vic Liberty Bridge
- b. B-23,44
- c. Patty Shell
- d. 9252
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. Security, reaction and road sweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. B-53, F-12, B-31,32,34
- c. Bench Mark
- d. 9661
- e. 100001H to 102400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b. Company B, continues to conduct road sweeps, convoy escorts
- c. hill security, reaction and provide direct fire support for
- d. Marines Rifle units. 4th Plt is in Arizona area in support
- e. of 5th Marines. An Hoa is 3rd Plt on hill 55 reinforced by
- f. 3rd Bn Headquarters tanks. 2 tanks on Hill 52 should move to
- g. Hill 37 on 11th or 12th.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

C.

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

0830
 EPTO P. 111910H FMVBC TO VB
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C. 1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 111830H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 104643 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C. 11 F. 11 WHILE CONDUCTING

TRACK MEET WITH 27TH COMPANY RECEIVED SMALL
 ARMS FIRE FROM TREE LINE. F. 11 SHOT ITS GROUND.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken K. 103 NOW CONDUCTING CLEAN

UP OF AREA

FOXTROT***

GOLF Med Evac/NonEvac *** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

11
DAYMAY
MONTH2000H
TIME69
YEARM. J. B. B. B.
RECEIVED BY

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support M. 413

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 94602

TGR/arw
3570
11 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (ATTN: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Condition Report
As of 1830, 10 May 1969

USMC#	TRC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	STATUS/REMARKS	REASON
217837	C-12	Hoi An	143578	ROK	
201941	C-12				
202110	C-13	C Co	072660	2/1	
202073	C-34	Hoi An	143578	ROK	
202130	C-15C12	C Co	072660	D/L	Transmission
217769	C-21	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202164	C-22	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202059	C-23				
201902	C-24	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
217838	C-25 C23	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
202066	C-31C32	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
217841	C-32				
217810	C-33	G Co	072660	2/1	
202149	C-34	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Suspension
201842	C-35C31	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Engine Leak
202002	C-51				
217807	C-52	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
229461	C-53	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Starter & Q Ser
225095	F-31	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Engine
225075	F-32	ROK CP	132625	ROK	
211850	F-33	C Co	072660	D/L	Engine

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

[Signature]
T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C900

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

11 JUL 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)

Subj: Company tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, T, DEF, ECT)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201848 201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201954	X			
B-21	217854		X		TRAN
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	202022		X		OIL LEAK
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202159		X		ENC
B-34	201852	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-12	211238		X		PENDING
F-13	225097	X			
F-23	211232		X		MINED
B-41	202009		X		Q
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	202139	X			
B-44	201827	X			

W.D. Daily
DECLASSIFIED BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTG/dto
3480
11 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP 131 for the period 11000H to 112400H May 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. 101000H Two tanks from Co B while sweeping
ville with 2/5 made contact with 40 NVA.
B-2, B-43, AT883540, fired 90mm and M1's
at enemy position, AT884542, resulting in
4 NVA KIA.

b. SSDC. 101820H Children brought and M-79 round to OP Hawk AT
947704, and gave it to one of the OP'S personnel. The
round was dropped in the transfer of hands and detonated.
Resulted in 1 USMC KIA, 2 Civilian KIA.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D QPS	LP/OP	COP
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

122400H May 1969

(Classification)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120000H May 1969	122400H May 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				1st Tank Bn (LATE ENTRY) 091000H Three tanks from Co B support of 2/5 spotted 50 to 75 NVA at 880540. Tanks fired 90mm and MGs resulting in 6 NVA KIA.		
				(LATE ENTRY) 101700H Two tanks from Co C in support of BOKMO at 005445 received small arms fire from tree line. Flame tank fired flame at tree line resulting in 2 secondary explosions.		
				120300H Co C in support of BOKMO at 070650 received mortar and small arms fire from unknown enemy position resulting in 3 USMC KIA nonEVAGS.		
				120130H Two tanks from Co C in support of 1/1E at 881678 received mortar and small arms fire from 991672 resulting in 1 USMC KIA nonEVAGS.		
				120700H Tanks at An Hoa received heavy RPG and small arms fire from 888473 and 888475. Returned fire with 90mm and MG's resulting in 2 VC KIA, 2 MG positions destroyed and 5 secondary explosions.		
				120300H Two tanks from Co B at 956748 received automatic small arms from 30 NVA during attack on their position. Returned fire with 90mm and MG's resulting in 11 NVA KIA and the following equipment captured: 1 AK50 7 AK47's, 1 Flame thrower, 2 RPG Launchers.		
				SEDC Co C LAAM's received 8 to 10 60mm mortars, RPG rounds, and automatic small arms fire resulting in 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC KIA EVAGS, 3 buildings destroyed, 5 missiles detonated and 2 VC/NVA KIA.		

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM AC 1058

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

ARTILLERY CHARLIE

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

120125H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F) 924 737

(E) UNKNOWN

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

AC RECEIVED MORTARS AND

SMALL ARMS, POSSIBLE SAPERS IN WIRE,

ALL COMM DOWN, UNDETERMINED NUMBER

OF MISSILES DETONATED

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken CONTACTED MED EVAC CHOPPER

PUT IN REQ FOR ILLUM FOR LIGHTING TO

CHECK WIRE

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

1

Friendly MIA

3

Friendly MIA

4

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

4

VC/NVA CAPTURED

4

DETAINES

4

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 4

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 4

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

12

May

0125H

1969

WOL

547

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Phtrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC - P 120530N FM AC T-57
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR ~~SEND CLEAR~~

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

0125

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

ARTILLERY CHARLIE

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 120125N

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 971737 (E) UNKNOWN

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How AC RECEIVED 8 TO 10 60 MM

MORTARS, RPG ROUNDS, 8 TO 10 DIFFERENT SMALL

ARMS AUTOMATIC. DESTROYED 3 BUILDINGS AND

5 MISSILES. STILL RECEIVING SNIPER

FIRE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SOUND 10470 ALERT, ENGAGED

ALL PEOPLE IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CALLED

IN FOR ILLUM AND ASSISTANCE. RETURNING

SNIPER FIRE WHEN EVER POSSIBLE

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 1 Friendly WIA 3 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 2 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 5 MISSILES AND

TYPE UNKNOWN 1 LAUNCHER

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
12	May	0545N	1969	W08 507

*FT, SqD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE P- SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report VBC

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 120100H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) VBC (E) UNK

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF
SERVICE MAN. VBC REC. UNK. MORTARS
AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. C34 LAID 2
GREEN + 1 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS, 400 CHERRY,
100 PARTRIDGE EGGS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RESULTS UNK, WE HAVE
HAD NO CASUALTIES. FINAL WILL FOLLOW
AFTER DAY LIGHT.

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA Ø

GOLF (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA Ø

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ØVC/NVA CAPTURED ØDETAINÉES Ø

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) Ø

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Ø12 MAY 69 / 0400 / PCL / 413

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL EFTO -P- 120600H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (✓) FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY 12

MONTH MAY

TIME 0600

YEAR 69

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

(CONT. LINE B) 1. L/CPL S. 0837 CRUSHED HAND
 2. LT. C. 3386 CUT LEFT SHIN
 3. 4T. R. 7742 2 CUTS RIGHT ARM, 1 CUT LEFT FOOT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P 120750H FM 100 TO 100
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (X) FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report VBC

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How REF MY-P. 120345H

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken BODIES HAVE BEEN POLICED UP
INSIDE - OUTSIDE SWEEP NOW IN PROGRESS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIAs NOT CREDITOUS

LIMA

GOLF (Med Evac/Nonevac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) TAK 42, 120LB SHARP CHARGE,

EXTRA LARGE NUMBER OF CHI CON GRANADES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY 12 MONTH MAY TIME 0800H YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY AMOS

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

0100.4

OPERATIONAL SITUATION REPORT

UN/EPTO
CLASSIFICATION-P-
PRECEDENCE130845H
SEND MOD CLEARFM UBC TO VP
SEND CLEAR

pof

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT VBC

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURRED REFERENCE MY P-120250H AND P-120600H

CHARLIE (SINKER IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) UBC ANIMAL FARM (F) SAME

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW N/A

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN FINAL COUNT

FOXTROT	GOLF (MED EVAC/ HOME EVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA <u>4</u>	FRIENDLY KIA <u>3</u>	FRIENDLY MIA <u>0</u>
INDIA	JOEY	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>19</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>4</u>	DETAINERS <u>0</u>
LIMA	WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) <u>7 AK 47's 2 RPG-2</u>	
<u>29 RPG ROUNDS 99 GRENADES</u>		

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

<u>13</u>	<u>MAY</u>	<u>0851H</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>709 P. 1000</u>
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY

FT, S&D PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, RTV COMMUNICATED SUPPORT M-413

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF
CONTACT.

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY-FIGURES

6

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

C 21 C 22 in support of Lunga Point REC incoming small arms and pigeons. 1 friendly non evac. Sgt C. MB. 0703 REC SHARPENED IN LEFT ARM FROM PIGEON

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

C 21 LAID 3 ORANGE, 3 GREEN, 11 RED. FABLE EGGS, 500 PARTRIDGE, 300 CANARY. C 22 LAID 7400 CANARIES

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

12 MAY 1971 / 0505 / PKC / 1413

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

U - P-12113 H FM VAB TOWN
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MDD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B2A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 112300H TO 120300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) FM CDR R 16 UP 1.8 FM CDR R 16 UP 1.8

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B23 B52 RECEIVED SMALL

ARM AUTOMATIC FIRE FM APPROX 30 NVA DURING
 GROUND ASSAULT ON THEIR POSITION

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B52 LAID 7 RED 5 OF RNCI

2 GREEN, 2, 444 CANARY 7 PART RIDGE

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly WIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 11

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 1 AK 50, 7 AR 42

1 FLAME THROWER, AND 2 RPG TYPE LAUNCHERS

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

12 MAY 1200 1969 RC LHO

*PT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC - P 120800H FM 108 TO 108
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BSA

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

120200H TO 120700H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

FM PEND F 95 089 888473

Location by Coordinates

(F) R 0 1 D 8 3 (E) 883475

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

OHIO RECEIVED HEAVY

SMALL FIRE, B 40, RPG FIRE FROM

ABOVE COORDINATES AND JUST OUTSIDE

OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B 44 LAID, 1 YELLOW, 2 BLUE

2 GREEN, 4 ORANGE, 12 RED, AND 2000 CANARY

200 PATRIDGE, H 52 LAID, 1 GREEN, 4 ORANGE

200 CANARY, 100 PATRIDGE, 2 RED, H 56 LAID, 2000

FOXTROT***

GOLE (Med Evac/Nonevac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

0

Friendly WIA

0

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

2 VC

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINÉES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

12

MAY

0813

69

Russ

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

6 YELLOW, 8 ORANGE, 7 GREEN, 300 CANARY, 100

PATRIDGE

9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P- 120940H TO: VB
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (✓) FINAL ()
 ALFA
 Unit Sending Report BSA
 BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured 120200H TO 120700H
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
 Location by Coordinates (F) SAME (E) SAME
 DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How SAME

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

SAME

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA SAME

Friendly WIA

SAME

Friendly MIA

SAME

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

SAME

VC/NVA CAPTURED

SAME

DETAINEE

SAME

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

SAME

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

TWO M/GUN NESTS DESTROYED

5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS

DAY 12

MONTH MAY

TIME 0433H

YEAR 69

RECEIVED BY

BNM

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Phtrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL/RTU P 120830H FM USC TO VE
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

OF LUNGA POINT WENT TO PLOP TRAIL
 LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

12 MAY 0930 69 James
 *FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

1st James Buchanan (Rein)
1st James Davidson (Rein), Lt.
1st James Francis, Jr. California 95602

COPY OF 37 COPIES

12 May 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTERCOM # 104
 2. Period covered: 110000 to 120000 May 1969
 3. Summary of enemy activities: No incidents reported.
 - 4-14. N/A
 5. Others: Heavy will hit small bridge south of Marble Mountain before attacking bridged enemy will rocket and mortar a wide area
- He located at 912712 mission to attack cobb bridge
Phu Hoa bridge, Hoa Phu, tonight.
- Penetration agent indicates that sappers will attack
U/I positions manned by RE/PF units south of Marble
Mountain tonight or subsequent night.

III MAP is putting out the armor for tonight.

E. O. Williams

Do not discuss this

By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

PASSWORD

P# RIVER STONE
 A# DOUST EAK

PAGE OF PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My Company B Sit Rep 131 (110001H to 112400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-11,12,13,14
- c. Prime out
- d. 9158
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. At 110930H B-42 in support of laundry man Delta spotted 10-20 NVA at 876544, fired 90mm & .50cal with negative results Prime out C 6 spotted 15 NVA

- 2. across river at 805539. B-12 B-13 fired total of
 - a. 18 90mm. With negative results
 - b.
 - c.
 - d.
 - e.
 - f.
 - h.
 - i.

3. Vic My Hiep (4) & Trang Dien (1)

- a. B-42,22,43
- b. Patty shell
- c. 8755,8754
- d. 110001H to 112400H
- e. Search and destroy
- f. Direct support
- g. N/A
- h. Late Entry: At 101000H B-22 & B-43 supporting hireling E
- i. Made contact with 40 NVA. B-22 & B-43 fired 20 HE, 6 Bee hive and 5 canister plus 30cal and 50cal. sweep of area resulted in 4 NVA KIA.

4.

- a. An Hoa
- b. H-52,56,57, B-44
- c. Patty shell
- d. 8747
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. Security, reaction Road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Security, reaction Road sweep and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Vic Liberty bridge
- b. B-23 & B-52
- c. Patty Shell
- d. 9252
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. Security, reaction and road sweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. B-53, F-12, B-31, 32, 34
- c. Beech Mark
- d. 9661
- e. 110001H to 112400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

- 7. Company B continues to conduct road sweep, convoy escorts,
- a. hill security, reaction and provide direct fire support for
- b. Marine Rifle units. 4th Plt is in Arizona area in support of
- c. 5th Marines. From 120200H to 120700H An Hoa tanks were in heavy
- d. contact. Spot reports will follow. Hill 55 received incoming
- e. mortars and 1, 250 lb. bomb landed about 100meters from tank
- f. park. No B Company casualties.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C.

DECLASSIFIED

HQ
1-1
-17
CLASSIFICATION UNC DTG 130850H FM VBC TO: UG

MY SITREP 133 (day of year) for the period 12 (day of month 0001H to 12 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted ROK 1/1

b. Tank units involved C11 C14 F11 F32/ F31 C52

c. Supported units 27 COMPANY ROK 1/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 1064/1167

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 081600H/121600H

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SEARCH AND DESTROY/SEARCH AND DESTROY

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. REF MY SPT REP D 121015H,

121100H, 121330H, 121745H, 130705H

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. C52 F31 CAME TO C ANIMAL

FARM, C13 F31 GO TO ROKS, C23

4/1

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. F33 DEADLINED ENGINE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2ND

CLASSIFICATION UNC DTG 120450H FM VBC TO: VB3
1.MY SITREP 133 (day of year) for the period 12 (day of month 0001H to
12 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN / 4

RIVENIA

b. Tank units involved C 23 C 24 / C 21 C 22 / C 31 C 32 C 34

c. Supported units 1 COMPANY ROK / 4 / 4

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0458 / 9967 / 0968

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 081600H, 081600H, 081600H

f. Type of operation: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION / MOBILE REACTION / MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. REFERENCE MY SPOT REPORT

P-121930H, 121715H, 120830H

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. C 23 C 24 GO TO 4

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C 22 DEADLINED RPS

IN ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/ijw
5213
~~17 Apr~~ 1969
12 May

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	Yes	Bn Maint	B
H-52	201895	No	Ag. Area	
H-54	202018	No	Bn Area	
H-55	201844	No	Bn Area	
H-56	202060	No	Ag. Area	
H-57	201914	No	Ag. Area	

CSgt M. C. [Signature]
Commanding/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

12 May 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

PLAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEND, ECT)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201840 201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-21	217854		X		TRAN
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	202022		X		OIL LEAK
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202159		X		ENG
B-34	201852	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-12	211238		X		PEWEE
F-13	225097	X			
F-23	211232		X		MINED
B-41	202009		X		Q
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	202139	X			
B-44	201827	X			

WSDarbyh
COMPLETING BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

WHILE IN SUPPORT OF
25th CO KMC, ON A SWEEP FILL SPIT
FELL INTO TREE LINE AFTER RECEIVING
SMALL ARMS FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

1 SECONDARY, SEARCH NOW
BEING CONDUCTED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY 12 MONTH MAY TIME 1051H YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY BMM

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

TGR/srw
3570
12 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report As Of 1830 11 May 1969.

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DL.	REASON
217837	C-11	Hoi An	143578	ROK	
202130	C-12	C Co	072660	D/L	Transmission
202110	C-13	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
202073	C-14	Hoi An	143578	ROK	
217769	C-21	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202164	C-22	1/1	015628	1stMar	
217838	C-23	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
201902	C-24	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
201842	C-31	C Co	094662	G 2/1	
202066	C-32	C Co	094662	G 2/1	
217841	C-33	C Co	072660	2/1	
202149	C-34	C Co	072660	2/1	
217807	G-52	BnMaint	997723		Q Service
229161	G-53	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Starter & QSer
225095	F-31	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Engine
225078	F-32	ROK CP	132625	ROK	
211250	F-33	CoG	072660	D/L	Engine

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

1030

U C F T O

-P-121122H FM VBC

TOUB

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MDD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ☒

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 121030H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) 05645

(E) 05645

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 014 F32 WHILE IN SUPPORT

OF 27TH HERD RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FM
 TREE LINE. F32 SHOT IT'S LOAD.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken Kilo's DID NOT CLEAN UP AREA

FOXTROT**

GOLF (Med Evac/Nonevac)**

HOTEL**

Friendly KIA

Friendly MIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

Kilo

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*PT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UN/EPTO P- 12134H 1315T
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C. 4

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 121315H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 105243 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F11 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

25TH COMPANY SPIT YELLOW AT TREE LINE,

2 SECONDARIES.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NEG RESPONSE

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINÉES 4

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

12
DAYMAY
MONTH1236H
TIME69
YEARM J Burton
RECEIVED BY

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

20

DECLASSIFIED

1500

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION TO PRECEDENCE

121935H
SEND CLEARFM VBC TO VBC
SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

WRITE ENGAGED TO RECLINE "I"

C-21 AND C-22 CAME UNDER RPG AND SMALL ARMS
FIRE C-22 TOOK 1 RPG IN CHEST

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

C-21 LAID 4 BLUE 3 GREEN 12
RED AND 10 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS, 1000 CANARY,
700 PARTRIDGE C-22 LAID 12 RED 3 YELLOW
2 GREEN AND 1000 CANARY C-21 AND 22 DESTROYED 13

BUILDINGS

FOXTRUT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/MVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

GULF (MED EVAC/NONE EVAC)

FRIENDLY MIA

JULET

VC/MVA CAPTURED

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINEES

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

PT, S.D. PLT, MOMBAT, REACTION FORCE, SECURITY FORCE, BUSH, CLEARING

OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF
CONTACT.

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

21

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UHCPRECEDENCE P

131630H

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

0-21

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURRED

121500H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

FM JB

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F)

2T 20

UP 13

(F)

008676

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

REF

M4

P

121935H

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

JUST RECEIVED RESULTS

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

0

GOLF (MED EVAC/ NONE EVAC)

FRIENDLY MIA

0

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

RILEY

VC/NVA KIA/6 NVA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINERS

0

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

0

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

13 MAY 1969 1640H 1969 1608 955

FT, S&D PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMECM, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF

CONTACT.

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 121600H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F)

105043

(E) 101646

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

F11 AND C11 ON TRACK

MEET WITH 25TH COMPANY, OBSERVED 10

VC/NVA CROSS BLUE LINE F11 AND

EACH
C11 LAID 178 PORTNICE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

K DIDN'T SWEEP AREA

F11 SHOT 178 LOAD

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/None/ac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

12

MAY

1955

1600

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1630

UNCLASSIFIED

RATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT - VB 3ABRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURRED 12/1630 H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E)

DELTA

HOW, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW H51 AND B41 WAS SENT FROM
THIS CP TO 1ST MARINE REGT. OPCON TO COMPANY.ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN

FOXTROT	GOLF (MED EVAC/ONE EVAC)	HOTEL
FREEMLY KIA	FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY KIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINERS

LIMA
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
12	MAY	1630	69	OTK	

FT, S&D PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORTTIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF
CONTACT.

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED 121715H 1-17-69

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ☒ FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 121710H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 0104 (E) UNKNOWN

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C21, C22 WHILE IN

SUPPORT OF RECLINE C22 RELIEVED
AN RPG IN THE ENGINE COMPARTMENT

BUHO**

Results or Action Taken C21 IS RETRIEVING C22

FROM THE FIELD AT THIS TIME

TIGERS UNDER FIRE AT THIS TIME

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEEES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

12 MAY 1730 1969 B J. J. J.

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

*FT, SqD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

25

DECLASSIFIED

FM VBC TO VB

-P-
PRECEDENCE

130705H
SEND NOT CLEAR

FM VBC TO VB
000000

INITIAL REPORT ()

FULL ON ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT - 452

BRAYO

BRVVO
DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURRED 121900H

CHARLIE(SHOCKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 011473

011677

DELYA

DELYA
"HU, WHAT, WHO, WHERE, HOW. WHILE IN SUPPORT OF INDIA 34, N-1 FIRED
CAN BE HEARD 100% & 100% EAGLE

FOUR YELLOW EAGLE EGGS, 5 GREEN EAGLE EGGS, 6 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS, 15 RED EAGLE EGGS, 500 PARTRIDGE, AND 2500 CANARY. 3000 C. S. 10000 3 RED EAGLE EGGS 1 GREEN EAGLE EGG, 4 ORANGE EAGLE EGG, 200 CANARY.

ECHO

ECHO
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN RECON BY FIRE RESULTS 1 KNOWN CONFIRMED

EXTRACT

GULF (MED EVAC/~~ONE EVAC~~)

HOTEL

FREEDLY KIA

FRIENDLY N/A 1 61 ATE 489 FRIENDLY N/A N/A

NOTA

JUL 17

VC/MVA N/A + KC

VC/NVA CAPTURED *N/A*

LINA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 1 AK 47

FINE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) NEG

13

MAY

0722 H

49

M. J. Burdon

DAY

WOMEN

WINTER

15

RECEIVED BY 0160

FT, S&D PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AWBUSH, RECON
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S&D ETC. TO CITY OVERSIGHT SUPPORT

OPERATION, PERIMETER, BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, WEAPONS, RTTY COMM/OLD SUPPORT **M-413**

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REAGENTS (FORWARD)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORWARD AT SCENE OF
CONTACT.

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

1930 PM ABC
TO VR

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL EFO

-P-

132035H

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT - C32

BRavo

DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURRED 121930H

CHARLIE(SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 099668

(E) 099660

DELTA

WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW IN SUPPORT OF FOX CO. FPL

C33 LAID 1 RED EAGLE EGG AND 1 YELLOW EAGLE EGG.

C32 LAID 1 RED EAGLE EGG AND 1 YELLOW EAGLE EGG.

ALSO.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

GOLF(MED EVAC/NONE EVAC)

FRIENDLY MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINERS

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS(CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 13

MONTH MAY

TIME 2045H

YEAR 69

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

FT, SQD PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (SQ ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT.

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

2045

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

MR E D

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

12 2045H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F) 981727 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

4 MAN LP FROM MRED

MADE CONTACT WITH ENEMY 300 METERS
NORTH OF MRED'S C.P. EXCHANGED
SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES
BROKE CONTACT AND RETURNED TO C.P.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA 3

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

12

MAY

69 2155

BM

*FT, SQD FLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

28

DECLASSIFIED

THE 100 BATTALIONS
1st Tank Battalion (Main),
1st Marine Division (Main), 100B
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/31A/31A
3480
12 May 1969

My SITREP 732 for the period 120000H to 122400 May 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. (LATE ENTRY 091000H Three tanks from Co B in support of 2/5 spotted 50 to 75 NM at 090340. Tanks fired 90 mm and MG's resulting in 6 NVA KIA.

(LATE ENTRY) 101700H Two tanks from Co C in support of BOKMG at 005445 received small arms fire from tree line. Flame tank fired flame at tree line resulting in 2 secondary explosions.

120100H Co C in support of BOKMG at 070630 received mortar and small arms fire from unknown enemy positions resulting in 5 USMC Non Evac.

120130H Two tanks from Co C in support 1/3 at 081678 received mortar and small arms fire from 981672 resulting in 1 USMC Non Evac.

120700H tanks at An Hoa received heavy small arms and RPG fire from 888475 and 883475. Returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in 2 VC KIA, 2 MG positions destroyed and 5 secondary explosions.

120300H Two tanks from Co B at 001745 received automatic small arms from 30 NVA during attack on their position. Returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in 11 NVA KIA and following equipment captured. 1 AK50, 7 AK47, 1 Flamet thrower, 2 RPG launchers.

SSMC 120125H Co C LAAMS received 8 to 10 60 mm mortar rounds. RPG rounds, automatic small arms fire resulting in 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC NVA evac, 3 buildings destroyed, 5 missiles detonated and 2 VC/NVA KIA.

RECAP OF SSMC OPERATIONS

DAY	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NIGHT	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

5. Combined Action Teams.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 9-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H May 1969

TO (Date and hour)

132400H May 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0230		1	130230H	C Co 7th Eng SPOTREP	FSM	
0800		2	130800H	1st Tank Bn INFESTM	FSM	
0815		3	130815H	Co B 1stTk SITREP	FSM	
0830		4	130830H	Co C 1stTk SITREP	FSM	
0845		5	130845H	Co C 1stTk POS/STAT	FSM	
0900		6	130900H	Co B 1stTk POS/STAT	FSM	
1130		7	131130H	Co B 1stTk SPOTREP	FSM	
1230		8	131230H	Co C 1stTk SPOTREP	FSM	
1330		9	131330H	Co B 1stTk SPOTREP	FSM	
1530		10	131530H	Co B 1stTk SPOTREP	FSM	
1930		11	131930H	Co C 1stTk SPOTREP	FSM	
2030		12	132030H	OP Hawk SPOTREP	FSM	
2225		13	132225H	OP Hawk SPOTREP	FSM	
2400		14	132400H	Journal is Closed	FS	
1st Tank Bn 121500H Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/7						
AT002603 were hit by small arms and RPG fire from 008676. One tank hit by						
RPG resulting in one USMC WIA non Evac. Tanks returned fire with 90mm						
and MG's resulting in 15 buildings destroyed.						
21900H Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at 011673 fired 90mm						
and MG's into suspected enemy position resulting in one VC KIA.						
21600H Two tanks from Co C in support of ROKMC at 105645 observed						
10 NVA/VC cross river at 101646. Took enemy under fire with MG's resulting						
in 5 VC KIA.						
20100H One tank from Co C in support of 21 at 0765 received mortar and small						
arms fire from unknown enemy position. Returned fire with 90mm and MG's						
resulting in 3 USMC WIA non Evac, 19 VC/NVA captured, 7 AK47, 2 RPG2, 99						
grenades captured.						
131130H Co B at 874477 received 4 122 mm rockets resulting in 3 USMC						
WIA Evacs.						
SSDC 122045H LP from 3rd MP's at 981727 spotted 15 NVA. Exchanged						
Small arms fire and grenades and with drew to CP. Results 3 USMC WIA non EVAC.						
130230H Co C Eng night activity at 949708 spotted 15 NVA at 948712 and took						
incoming small arms fire. Returned fire with .50 cal MG! with negative results.						
CP observed 3 additional NVA.						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 0230
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SMOKE WOOD CHARLIE

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 130230H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 949 708 (E) 948 712

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How NIGHT ACTIVITY SPOTTED15 NVA AND TOOK SMALL ARMS FIREPERSONNEL WERE WEARING NVA TYPEUNIFORMS. SMOKE WOOD C CP SPOTTED3 ADDITIONAL NVA.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken FIRE 1600 AND 50 CAL.

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Nonevac)**

Friendly WIA

HOTEL**

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

13 MAY 045 69 Gmor

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

ME
0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY OF 37 COPIES

2/L EV/lev

13 May 1969

3024 2121
21140 21140

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #132
2. Period covered: 12000 to 13000 May 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Other:

a. On 8 May 69 one new U/I NVA Bn moved to AT875703 and AT870707. Strength was approx 250 men. The unit plans to work in the area until 25 May 69. Targets to include Da Nang, Dien Ban and Hieu Duc, on 12 May 69. This plans to rocket Da Nang City and Harass Dien Ban, Hieu Duc and Hoi An. (F-5)

b. The 25th VC Bn divided into smaller elements and disguised as civilians located in Ha Thanh Hamlets (BT165562) Tan Hanh Hamlet (AT96656). However this Bn will infiltrate into Hoa Thai Village (AT96656), and Hoa Phat village (AT990743) Hoa Vang District in order to attack the 2nd District of Da Nang. (F-3)

c. On May 8, 69 the 44 Bn deployed at 910660, strength estimated at 300. There was 1 rocket launcher site at the deployment area for firing 122mm rockets. The enemy was patrolling in the area. The Bn intends to operate in the Da Nang and Hoa An area from 7 to 28 May 69. (F-6)

d. Element of T-89, V-25, R-20 with 18-122mm rockets located at BT075681. Mission to attack USMC locations. (F-3)

e. Elements of 84 LF Bn 31st Regt (approx 400 men) with 6-122mm rocket launchers, 50-122 rockets deployed at AT950648, 948641, 944686, 946675, and 956678. 105 Bn located Kuong My (3) (H) at 915678 mission rocket Da Nang Air Field, Da Nang City I Corps Hqs and conduct ground attacks on Hieu Duc and Dien Ban Districts on nights of 12 13 14 May 69 and hold until the end of May. (F-3)

DECLASSIFIED

2

DECLASSIFIED

E. D. Willis Jr.
E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

PASSWORD

P* NIGHT BLUE
A* BREAK PARK

Two MIO gathemico
Anti notstudite M

RE: MUSTAI notstudite M

0001 00 0000 00 0000 00 0000 00

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

Antiope: adjustment of activities

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED AND DECLASSIFIED - Based on AVE 0000 0000 0000 0000

0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000

0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000

0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000

DECLASSIFIED

0815

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My Company B Sit Rep 132 (120001H to 122300H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-11,12,13,14
- c. Prime out
- d. 9158
- e. 120001H to 122400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Vic My Hiep (4)

- a. B-43,22
- b. Patty Shell
- c. 8755
- d. 120001H to 122400H
- e. Search and destroy
- f. Direct support
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-52, H-52, 56, 57
- c. Patty Shell
- d. 8747
- e. 120001H to 122400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. From 120200H to 120700H An Hoa received heavy small arms & automatic weapons and RPG fire from 888473 & 883475. B-44 & H-52 fired resulting in 2 VC KIA, 2 machinguns knocked out and 5 secondary explosions.

4.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B-23,44,42
- c. Patty Shell
- d. 9252
- e. 120001H to 122400H
- f. Security, reaction and Road sweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. From 112300H to 120300H Phu Loc (6) received small arms and automatic weapons from approx 30 NVA during ground assault B-52 fired resulting in 11 NVA KIA, 1AK50, 7AK47, 1 Flame Thrower and 2 RPG2 Launchers.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. Hill 55

- a. Vlc Hill 55
- b. B-53, F-12, B-31,32,34
- c. Bench mark
- d. 9661
- e. 120001H to 122490H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

- 6. Company B continues to conduct road sweep, convey escort, hill security, reaction and provide direct fire support for
 - b. Marine Rifle units. Elements of 1/7 plan an operation in Dodge city to last for 2 days. Tanks from Hill 55 will support by fire.

- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

C.

CLASSIFICATION SECRET DTG 140830H FM UBC TO: UB

MY SITREP 134 (day of year) for the period 13 (day of month 000H to 13 (day of month) 2400H DAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted KMC/314

b. Tank units involved C11 C14 F11 F33/F31

C52 H51 B41

c. Supported units 2nd CO KMC/314

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0101 / 4017

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 051600H, 121600H

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SEARCH & DESTROY / SEARCH DESTROY

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results: REF. MY SPOT

PPT P- 130845H, 130900H,
130925H

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. 3/1 OPERATION TERMINATED

AT 131500H PLAN TO SEND C52
TO KMC ALONG WITH C13, H51 & B41
RETURNED TO BN.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C12 D. L. TRANS-

MISSION F33 D. L. FMO.

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

TGR/srw
3570
13 May 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report As Of 1830 12 May 1969.

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DL.	REASON
217837	C-11	Hoi An	143578	ROK	Transmission Generator
202130	C-12	C Co	072660	D/L	
202110	C-13	CoC	072660	D/L	
202073	C-14	Hoi An	143578	ROK	
217769	C-21	1/1	015628	1stMar	RPG Engine
202164	C-22	1/1	015628	D/L	
217838	C-23	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
201902	C-24	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
201842	C-31	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
202066	C-32	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
217841	C-33	C Co	072660	2/1	
202149	C-34	C Co	072660	2/1	
217807	C-52	1/1	015628	1stMar	Starter
229161	C-53	BrMaint	997723	D/L	
225095	F-31	1/1	015628	1stMar	Engine
225078	F-32	ROK CP	132625	ROK	
211250	F-33	C Co	072660	D/L	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
CONFIDENTIAL

T. G. Roberts
T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

13 May 69
(Date)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: G-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC #	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, T, DEF, etc)
B-11	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-12	"	"	"	
B-13	"	"	"	
B-14	"	"	"	
B-21	Bn			Q
B-22	My Hiep (4)	877553	5 th Man	
B-23	Pix Loc 6	928527	"	
B-24	An Hoa			Q
B-31	Hill 55	964643	7 th Man	
B-32	"	"	"	
B-33	Bn			ENC.
B-34	Hill 55	964643	7 th Man.	
B-52	An Hoa	874477	5 th Man	
B-53	Hill 55	964643	7 th Man	
F-11	?	?	"C" Co. 1st Tks	
F-12	Bn			Pondle
F-13	Hill 55	964643	7 th Man	
F-23	Bn			Mine Damage
B-41	?	?	"C" Co. 1st Tks	
B-42	Pix Loc 6	928527	5 th Man.	
B-43	My Hiep (4)	877553	"	
B-44	Pix Loc 6	928527	"	

H 52 An Hoa

H 56 "

H 57 "

874477 5th Man

" "

" "

W D Daryl
COMMANDING BY DIRECTOR

1130

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

FM UBB

TO UBB

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT B5A

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURRED 13/130CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) 14202LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 23.3 13.6

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW REC. 4, INCOMING ROCKETFIRE

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN NEG.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA 0

GOLF (MED EVAC/ NONE EVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA 3 PLYMOUTH

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA 0

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA 0

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Kilo

DETAINED 0

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 0

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 013 MAY 69 1245/ PKC 1255DAY 13MONTH 5TIME 1245YEAR 69RECEIVED BY MTIFT, S/D PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, RTV COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF
CONTACT.

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

7

1230

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

WNC E770 P 131445H FM UBC TOUR
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
 UNIT SENDING REPORT C3

BRAVO
 DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURRED 131230H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
 LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 080645 (F) 080645

DELTA
 WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW WHILE IN SUPPORT OF SERVICE MAN
 C52 C34 WAS CALLED ON FOR REACTIONARY WITH
 SERVICE MAN FOR

ECHO
 RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN C34 LAID 1 ORANGE & YELLOW
 1 RED EAGLE EGGS, 300 CANARY, 300 PARTRIDGE, C52
 LAID 1 RED EAGLE 100, 500 CANARY 500 PARTRIDGE
 SEARCH CONDUCTED.

FOXTROT	GOLF (MED EVAC/NOE EVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA 0	FRIENDLY KIA 0	FRIENDLY KIA 0
INDIA 3 VC	JULIET 0	KILO 6
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED 0	DETAINES 6
LIMA		
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 0		

MIKE
 EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0
 13 MAY 69 1300 / REC / 413
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, S&D PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING
 OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
 IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, RTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)
 TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF
 CONTACT.
 SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1330

OPERATIONAL SHOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

PRESENCE 141400Z (M) MOD CLEAR FM KRB CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

B 22 B43 WHILE HAVING COFFEE
AND DONUTS WITH HIRSHING HOTEL CHECKED THE
BARS WITH EAGLE EGGS AND ENCOUNTERED ENEMY BUNKERS

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

B 22 LAID 16 RED & ORANGE EAGLE EGGS
200 PARTIDGE 200 CANARY EGGS B 43 LAID 21 RED
2 BLUE 2 YELLOW 1 ORANGE EAGLE EGG 1500 CANARY
200 PARTIDGE 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED

FOX TROT

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

VC/NVA MIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

GOLF (MED EVAC/ONE EVAC)

FRIENDLY MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINEE

WINTER RD, 1 MC TYPE UNK WITH 2 MAGAZINES, 4 CANTEENS & FIRST AID PK
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY: 14

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

FT, 16 D PLT, COMBAT, REGULAR, SECURITY FORCE, WINTER, CLEAR P 5

OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MOUNTAIN, RTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF

CONTACT.

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

UNCLASSIFIED

9

1530

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNC PRECEDENCE P-141001H SENT MOD CLEAR FM VBB TO: VB SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT BH

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURED 131530HCHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FM MAJORLOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 135 4 3 (E) 277513

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B22 + B43 WENT TO THEAID OF MELODY TUNE LIMAS AUTOS

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B22 LAID 10 RED, 4 ORANGE EAGLEEGGS, 100 CANNON, 250 PARTRIDGE EGGS, B43, 13 RED, HYATTOW,2 ORANGE, 1500 CANNON, 250 PARTRIDGE EGGS, B22 + B43 REMOVED 10 FORDSEPARATE PLACES

FOX/ROT GOLF (MED EVAC/ONE EVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA ☒FRIENDLY WIA ☒FRIENDLY MIA ☒

INDIA

JULET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒DETAINES ☒

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ☒

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ☒

DAY 14 MONTH MAY TIME 1030 YEAR 1955 RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, S/D PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S9 ETC.)

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MANTAR, RTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF
CONTACT.

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE

132035H

FM VBC
TO VBC

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT --

C-52

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F)

DELTA

HOW, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

IN SUPPORT OF FOX CO. FPK

C33 LAID 1 RED EAGLE EGG AND 1 YELLOW EAGLE EGG

C32 LAID 1 RED EAGLE EGG AND 1 YELLOW EAGLE EGG

ALSO.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FOXROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

GOLF (MED EVAC/ TOME EVAC)

FRIENDLY KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

KILO

DETAINEE

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

FT/3 D PLY, COMBAT, RECON, SECURITY FORCE, CLEAR

OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF

CONTACT.

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

K-1321054

2030

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report H

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 13203014

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 5200/200 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How BUNKER S SPLITTED MOVEMENT
IN AND AROUND TREE LINE WEST OF THIS POSITION
AND OP PANTHER.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken BUNKERS 5 & 6 COVERED AREA
WITH PARACHUTE ILLUM. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH
M79, TOTAL 10 RDS M79 EXPEND. NAC. ^{ROK} ~~SEPARATE~~

SURVEILLANCE

FOKTROB**	GOLE (Med Evac/Non Evac) *	HO TEL**
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINÉES
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
13	MAY	2125	1969	RO 2125

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

R-181344 H

2225

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

WEST ORANGE HAWK

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 132225 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F6400/75

(E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How BUNKER 6-A SPOTTED MOVEMENT

IN WIRE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

ILLUMED AREA WITH POPUPS

FIRED 6 M 79 AND FRAGS AT AREA. NEG. SURVEILLANCE
ATTILIS TIME

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

13

MAY

2305

1969

ROXIL

*FT, SQD PLT, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JIA/Jla
3480
13 May 1969

My SURREP 133 for the period 130000H to 132400H May 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. 121500H Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/7 at 002600Z were hit by small arms and RPG fire from 008575. One tank hit by RPG resulting in 1 USMC KIA Non evac. Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and M16s resulting in 15 Buildings destroyed.

121900H Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at 013673 fired 90 mm and M16's at suspected enemy position resulting in 1 VC KIA.

121600H Two tanks from Co C in support of 80XMC at 105643 observed 10 VC/NVA crossing river at 101646. Took enemy under fire with M16's resulting in 5 VC KIA.

120100 One tank from Co C in support of 2/1 at 0765 received mortar and small arms fire from unknown enemy position returned fire 90 mm and M16's resulting in 3 USMC KIA Non evac, 19 VC/NVA captured, 7 AK47, 2 RPG2, 99 grenades captured.

131150H Co B at 674477 received 4 122 mm rockets resulting in 3 USMC KIA Evac.

b. 8892-122045H LP from 3rd MP's at 981727 spotted 15 NVA. Exchanged small arms fire and grenades and withdrew to CP. Results 3 USMC KIA Non Evac.

130230H Co C Eng night activity at 949708 spotted 15 NVA activity at 948712 and took incoming small arms fire. Returned fire with illum and 50 cal with negative results. CP observed additional 3 NVA.

RECAP OF SSM OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS		12/02	002
	TP	SDP	TP	SDP	TP	SDP		
DAY	1							
NIGHT	4						10	9
6. SPANISH								

J. B. TELPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

142400H May 1969

PAGE NO.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY OF 37 COPIES
2/DTG/dto
14 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #133
2. Period covered: 130800 to 140800 May 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-14. N/A
5. Others:

a. One company of 141st Reg Q-84 deployed AT951667, AT966653, and AT965698. Mission: to rocket DaNang and Hoa Vang. Launch site located at AT950648. (F-4)

b. Two VC Bn's, R-20 and T-89 are located at BT085658. Mission: to mortar and ground attack Marble Mountain and DaNang Airbase 13 May. VC also have forces at BT064705, BT035689, BT043723, and BT028751. Mission: to attack across Cam Le River and Daxu Ferry VNAF-3 MAF observed 50 enemy at BT035724. Mixed uniforms moving toward Air Base. (F-4)

c. Fire Arrow highly reliable sources state that besides DaNang, Hoa An, Du Xuyen, Hoa Bang, and Nong Son will be attacked at 140400H. (G-2)

d. 3rd Bn 36th NVA Rgt. 31st Bn located AT965714, BT010962 will proceed to BT 015715 to attack Hoa Vang Dist. Hdq. In order to attack and infiltrate DaNang the 3rd Bn 141st NVA Rgt. will move from AT907753 to AT970783 to coordinate with units from Hoa Loc village, Hieu Duc Dist DaNang. The Q-20 to T-89 and V-25 Sapper Bn will infiltrate Hoa Phung BT030740, Hoa Long BT074724 to attack the Trinhmich (The Bridge) (F-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

E. D. Willis, Jr.

E. D. WILLIS JR.

By direction

PASSWORD

P* BOAT GRAVE

A* TIME GREEN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~08/5
H
Dey

My Company B Sit Rep 133 (130001H to 132400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-11,12,13,14
- c. Prime out
- d. 9158
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Vic O Gia

- a. B-22,43
- b. Patty Shell
- c. 8754
- d. 130001H to 132400H
- e. Search and destroy
- f. Direct support
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. An Hoa

- a. Vic An Hoa
- b. B-52,42, H-52,56,57
- c. Patty Shell
- d. 8747
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. At 131130H 4 incoming 140mm rockets impacted in Tank Park. 3 Friendly WIAE

4. Phu Loc (6)

- a. Liberty Bridge Vic
- b. B-23,44
- c. Patty Shell
- d. 9252
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. Security, reaction and road sweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

130001H to 132400H

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. Hill 55

- a. Vic Hill 55
- b. F-12,13,B-31,32,34
- c. Bench Mark
- d. 9661
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6.

- a.
- b. Company B continues to conduct road sweeps, convoy escorts, hill security, reaction and provide direct fire support for
- c. Marine Rifle Units. The operation in Dodge City by 1/7 was
- d. postponed for 48 hours.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

C.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CLASSIFICATION P-140830H FM VBC TO: VB

HQAS
1ST PLT.

MY SITREP 134 (day of year) for the period 13 (day of month 0001H to 13 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted KMC/311

b. Tank units involved C11 C14 F11 F32/F31

C52 H51 B41

c. Supported units 27TH 2ND CO KMC/311

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0164 / 0067

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 081600H, 121600H

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. SEARCH + DESTROY / SEARCH DESTROY

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. REF. MY SPOT

RPT P- 130845H, 130900H,
130905H.

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. 311 OPERATION TERMINATED

AT 131500H PLAN TO SEND C52
TO KMC ALONG WITH C13, H51 + B41
RETURNED TO BN.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C13 D.L. TRANS-3

MISSION F33 D.L. ENG.

CLASSIFICATION _____ DTG _____ FM _____ TO: _____ 8ND 3RD PHT

MY SITREP _____ (day of year) for the period _____ (day of month 0001H to _____ (day of month) 2400H _____ (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN

3/1 / RIVERA

b. Tank units involved C23 C24 / C21 / C31 C32

C34

c. Supported units 1ST CO KMC / 3/1 / 2/1

E

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0658 / 0067 / 0968 AND 0864

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 081600H, 121600H,

081600H AND 131130H

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION / SEARCH DESTROY / MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. REF MY SPT. RPT.

P 131445H, 131630H, 133035H.

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. SEND C23 + C24 TO WESTERN

BN.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C22 D.I. ENG. +

TRANSMISSION

0845

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/ijw
 5213
~~1969~~
 14 May

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & Mainto)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	No	Bn Area	
H-52	201895	No	Bn Area	
H-54	202018	No	Bn Area	
H-55	201844	No	Bn Area	
H-56	202060	No	Bn Area	
H-57	201914	No	Bn Area	

W. C. Jones
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

4

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

TGR/srw
3570
14 May 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report As Of 1830, 13 May 1969.

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE IL.	REASON
217837	C-11	Hoi An	143578	ROK	Transmission
202130	C-12	C Co	072660	D/L	
202110	C-13	C Co	072660	2/1	
202073	C-14	Hoi An	143578	ROK	
217769	C-21	1/1	015628	1stMar	Engine
202164	C-22	1/1	015628	D/L	
217838	C-23	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
1902	C-24	Dien Ban	066584	ROK	
201842	C-31	G Co ^{9/1} <i>var</i>	094662	^{9/1} 2/1	
202066	C-32	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
217841	C-33	C Co	072660	G 2/1	
202149	C-34	G Co ^{8/1} <i>var</i>	072660	2/1	
217807	C-52	1/1	015628	1stMar	
229161	C-53	C Co	072660	2/2	
225095	F-31	1/1	015628	1stMar	Engine
225078	F-32	ROK CP	132625	ROK	
2112250	F-33	C Co	072660	D/L	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. Roberts
T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein),
 1st Marine Division (Rein), JMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/WBB/wih
 128-69
 03000
 14 May 1969
 14 *[Signature]*

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
A-11	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-12	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	IL
A-13	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	IL (FSR Work)
A-14	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-15	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-21	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-22	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	IL
A-23	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-24	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	
A-25	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	Q Service
A-31	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-32	Battalion	AT999723	Cadre	
A-33	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-34	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	IL
A-35	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-51	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	
A-52	CoCP	AT999723	Cadre	DL
A-53	USA	N/A	T/E Def.	

W. B. Blackshear, Jr.
 W. B. BLACKSHEAR, JR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 Copy 1 of 3 Copies

Page / of / Pages

UNCLASSIFIED

6

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

14 May 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, T, B, F, B, C, F)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-21	217854		X		Q
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	202022		X		Q
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202159		X		ONLINE
B-34	201852	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X	X		TRAN
F-11	211235	X			
F-12	211238	X			
F-13	225097	X			
F-23	211232		X		MINED
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	202139	X			
B-44	201827	X			

W D Daryl
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

1500

FM VBC
TO VB

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL CFTO
CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

141620H
SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT - C1

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURED 141500H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 091583 (E) 090585

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

C13 MOUSE WHILE MAKING
MILK RUN FM DBTOCIANIMAL FARM WAS AMBUSHED
BY UNKNOWN FORCE MOUSE WENT OUT OF
CONTROLS AND FLIPPED OVER MOUSE OPERATOR
AND SHOT GUN WERE NOT HURT

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

C13 C14 ARE ON WAY TO

AMBUSH SITE

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLF (MED EVAC/ONE EVAC)

FRIENDLY KIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/MVA KIA

JULIET

VC/MVA CAPTURED

KILO

DETAINEE

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

14

MAY

1635H

89

BMM

413

FT, S&D PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF
CONTACT.

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

8

1620

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS/EFTO
CLASSIFICATION-P-
PRECEDENCE141805H
SEND MOD CLEARFM VBC TO VB
SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT -REFERENCE MY SPOT REPORT 141620HBRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURED SAMECHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) SAME (E) SAMEDELTA
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW SAMEECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN C13 C14 ARRIVED AT AMBUSH SITE SIGHT
C13 PULLED MOUSE BACK TO DIEN BAN MOUSE WAS
TOTALLED BOTH SHOTGUN OPERATOR AND SHOTGUN WERE
NOT HURT

FOXTROT	GOLF (MED EVAC/ NONE EVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY MIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA MIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINEES
LIMA	WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)	

MIKE EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)				
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
14	MAY	1915H	69	2nd Rainbow

FT, SQD PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT 14-413
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF
CONTACT.
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC - R- 141925 141154 CLOUD 1 TO SB
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

MISTY CLOUD 1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

141740H MAY 69

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F) 942704

(E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

WHILE FAN FIRE IN 6

M-60 AT BEARS POS FBS JP 7595

MISTY CLOUD 1 POS HAD A COOK OFF

THIS PERSON RECEIVED MINOR POWDER

BURNS ON HIS ARMS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

MISTY CLOUD 1 CORSMAN

TOOK THIS PERSON TO STATION DREARCS

Pos.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEE

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

14

MAY

1925

1969

B11

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

2030
4

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 928728 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

32 MP Bn
142030H
A Y man LP took
3 NVA under fire with M-29
3 sm arms. Enemy return
fire with Shi Bme.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

None at time
Activities start again ASAP

FOXTROT**

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (NonEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

14 May 2100 1969 DTG
* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

2135

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS/EFTO
CLASSIFICATION-P-
PRECEDENCE142155H
SEND MOD CLEARFM
TO JBC TO UB
SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT - C 21

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURRED 142135H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 991478 (E) 992673

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW WHILE IN SUPPORT OF LUNGA POINT

WE RECEIVED INCOMING 8 ROUNDS M-79 AND
SMALL ARMS.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN C 21 LAID 2 RED EAGLE EGGS, 2
ORANGE EAGLE EGGS AND 25 PARTRIDGE. D 31 LAID
30 PARTRIDGE

FOXTROT	GULF (MED EVAC/ NONE EVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY KIA
INDIA	JULET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 2 VC	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINEE
LTMA		
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)		

MIKE			
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)			
TH 14	MAY	2000H	69
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR
RECEIVED BY			MIKE

FT, SQD PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF
CONTACT.

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

12

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) MIF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTD/dto
3480
14 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
My SITREP 134 for the period 14001H to 142400H May 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

- a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
- b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/CP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SCD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SCD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERBAK
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

13

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

150001H May 1969

152400H May 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

PATROL SPT. RPT.

0300

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 1/2 SPKZ BEZLS INFO

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 150300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 997720 (E) 9977200

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

Set up ambush at above coordinates. Observed
 3-4 persons moving thru site in a southerly direction
 Observed fire with 30-40 M-16 and 60-70 M-60 rounds.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

Negative Results

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

15 MAY 0315 69 M. B. B. B. B.

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WEED

0800

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) RMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY OF 37 COPIES
2/KIB/kdb
15 May 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM#134
2. Period covered: 140800 to 150800 May 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
4. 14. N/A
5. Others:

a. FI source who has reported reliable in the past two MIs commanded by NGO LOONH BIEU are located at HOA PHU (9072) They and 2 Support Co. will attack 1st MARDIV CP. and HOA CAN MI now until 18 May 69. At 132200 1st Bt was at PHOC THAI and THA CHI NHAN (just below three fingers wp). 1 VCBn. has combined with NVA unit and 2 CO's force plans to RRT ~~CHIEF OF STAFF~~ PLACE and way cross to Can Hoa they are presently located at Bo Ba 1 and 2.

b. It was reported to the S-5 of the 7th Eng B by the village chief of Hoa Ninh that 1 Co. of NVA was spotted at (AT842788) 132000H May 1969. The chief states that the enemy had a big gun with them.

c. N/I NVA Bn located at AT878701 with 19 men from the 41st regiment strength 200. Mission attack and shell Hoa Lee, Hoa Can and US/Vietnamese positions in those areas. NVA position of 40 men led by NGO and ADN Nhon. Moved to thach Nhon on 14 May to procure rice and supplies then moved to Phmoc Timan and Phmoc Han. Platoon Remains at last location.

d. 1st Mar Div message date-time group 130950Z remains in effect until 161200 H probabilities of localized ground attack and attack by fire continues high.

E D Willis, Jr.
E. D. WILLIS, JR.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

PASSWORD

P* HAIL DANCE
A* SLICE PIPE

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0830

My Company B Sit Rep 134 (140001H to 142400H)

A. Operational Summary

1. Hill 37

- a. Vic Hill 37
- b. B-11, 12, 13, 14
- c. Prime Out
- d. 9158
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Vic Hun Chanh (5)

- a. B-22, 43
- b. Patty Shell
- c. 7948
- d. 140001H to 142400H
- e. Search and destroy
- f. Direct support
- h. N/A
- i. From 130700H to 131330H B-22 & B-43 reconed by fire some enemy bunkers at 872532 results; RPG II launcher with 2 rounds, 1 unknown MG w/2mag 1 4 canteens and 1 first aid pack

3.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

4. Phu Loo (6)

- a. Vic Phu Loo (6)
- b. H-52, 56, 57
- c. Patty Shell
- d. 7252
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. Security, reaction and roadsweep
- g. Security, reaction and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. An Hoa

- a. Vie An Hao
- b. B-41,42,44,23
- c. Patty Shell
- d. 8747
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- g. Security, reaction, road sweep and convoy escort
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6. Hill 55

- a. Vie Hill 55
- b. F-12,13,B-31,32,33,34,53
- c. Bench Mark
- d. 9661
- e. 140001H to 142400H
- f. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- g. Hill security, road sweep and reaction
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

7.

- a.
- b. Company B continues to conduct road sweep, convoy escorts
- c. hill security, reaction, and provide direct fire support for
- d. Marine Rifle units. The operation in Dodge City area by 1/7
- e. should go on the 16th
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

C.

CLASSIFICATION -P DTG 150945H FM UBC TO: UB

MY SITREP 135 (day of year) for the period 140 (day of month 0001H to 14 (day of month) 2400H MAY (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted KMC DIEN BAN

b. Tank units involved C11, C14, E11, E32, C52, C13

c. Supported units 27TH CO. KMC / 1ST CO. KMC

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0164 / 0658

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 081600H, 141500H

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. REF. IN SPT. RPT.

-P- 141500H 141805H

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. OPERATION CONT. C52 AND C13

WERE MOVED TO KMC PP/C14 AND C13 AT DIEN BAN

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C12 DEADLINED

TRAN'S MISSION

2ND + 3RD PRT

CLASSIFICATION SECRET DTG FM TOMY SITREP (day of year) for the period (day of month 0001H to
 (day of month) 2400H (month) 1969.

1. Operational Summary. Describe operations in progress in which units of your command are participating. For the purpose of this report, an operation is defined as any combat activity in which tank units are participating.

a. Name of operation or locality in which conducted DIEN BAN 11/11/69 ^{ROL}

RIVERA 12/1

b. Tank units involved C23 C24 C21 C31, C32, C34,

RND C035 ^{ROL}

c. Supported units 1ST CO KMC 11/1/2/1

d. Area of operations: Four digit coordinates of approximate center of operation 0658 19967 10967 RND 0364

e. DTG initiated/terminated; Give estimate of duration of operation at the commencement of the operation. 0216 00H, 1416 00H, 0816 00H

f. Type of operations: Search and destroy, bridge security, convoy escort, etc. MOBILE REACTION, MOBILE REACTION AND MOBILE REAC.

g. Mission DIRECT SUPPORT

h. Impact of weather on operation. N/A

i. Summary of contacts/significant events. Include details of tank employment, tank weapons utilized, results. REF. MY SPT. RPT. P-

142155H

2. Plans Summary. Give brief description of plans for the next 24 hours of all units of your company. C23 + C24 MOVED FM. DIEN BAN

TO CO. CP. THEY WILL GO TO WESTERN BN.
TODAY.

3. Significant Events. Any significant event that is nonoperational in nature will be chronologically in this paragraph. C32 DEADLINED

ENGINE + TRANS.

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

TGE/srw
3570

15 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FME (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 14 May 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DEADLINE DATE/REASON
217837	C-11	Brigade CP	132625	BOX	
202130	C-12	C Co	072660	D/L	Transmission
202110	C-13	Dien Ban	066584	BOX 1st Co	
202073	C-14	Dien Ban	066584	BOX 1st Co	
217769	C-21	1/1	015628	1stMar	
202164	C-22	BnMaint	997723	D/L	Engine
217338	C-23	C Co	072660	D/L	Engine
201902	C-24	C Co	072660	1stMar	
201842	C-31	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
202236	C-32	G Co	094662	G 2/1	
217810	C-33	C Co	072660	2/1	
202149	C-34	C Co	072660	2/1	
217807	C-52	27th Co	143578	BOX	
229161	C-53	C Co	072660	2/1	
225095	F-31	1/1	015628	1stMar	
225078	F-32	27th Co	143578	BOX	
211250	F-33	C Co	072660	2/1	
	F-11	Brigade CP	132625	BOX	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. Roberts
T. G. ROBERTS
By Direction

1015

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/ijw

5213

~~15 May~~ 1969

15 May

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 & MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.I.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	No	Ban Area	
H-52	201895	No	Ar-Hoa	
H-54	202018	No	Ban Area	
H-55	201844	No	Ban Area	
H-56	202060	No	Ar-Hoa	
H-57	201914	No	Ar-Hoa	

Ray C. Brown
 Commanding/By direction

1015 1015 1015

6

DECLASSIFIED

1100

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

15 May 69
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, T, DEF, EOT)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201847 201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201954	X			
B-21	217854		X		Q
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	202022		X		Q
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-52	201990		X		143000A Pump
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-12	211238	X			
F-13	225097	X			
F-23	211232		X		MINED
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	202139	X			
B-44	201827	X			

W.D. Darbyh.
APPENDING BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL
CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

B2

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

151900H

CHARLIE SHACKLE IF NECESSARY

FM FINGER R1.1

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F)

D3.7 (E)

829 477

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW WHILE ENGAGED TO HIRKING
 B22, 43 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE
 AND AT FIRE FM APPROX 2000H AND B22 TOOK 1
 RPG IN BACK B43 TOOK 3 RPG, 1 IN ELDER PLATE,
 1 IN RIGHT FENDER AND WIND PIPE, AND 1 IN DUPLO.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

B22, 43 LAID 10 RED AND 4 ORANGE
 EAGLE EGGS 9500 PARTRIDGE AND 3000 CANARY EGGS
 AREA NOT CLEANED UP DO TO HEAVY CONTACT.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLF (MED EVAC/NONE EVAC)

HOTEL

INDIA

FRIENDLY WIA SAME AS - P-152000H

FRIENDLY KIA

VC/NVA KIA

JULETT

KILO

LIMA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINED

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	RECEIVED BY	YEAR	MILE
16	MAY	2025H	Bmm	69	955

FT, SQD PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH,
 CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BURNER (S) ECT.
 IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)
 TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCES (S) AT SCENE OF
 CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

8

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM JBB TO JB

CLASSIFICATION UNCPRECEDENCE -P- 152110N

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT B 2 A

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURRED 152110NCHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FIN TOE NAILLOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) RT 2.7 DN 2.6 (E) NEGATIVE

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ECHOH-REKING R-43 AND B-22 RECEIVED RDS AND B-46 ROCKETS

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN NEGATIVE

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA PTC EJ 7564

GOLF (MED EVAC/ NONE EVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA 3

PTC MJA 7835

HOTEL

SHACKLE FRIENDLY MIA 0

INDIA

VC/MVA KIA 0

JULETT

VC/MVA CAPTURED 0

KILLED 5000

DETAINERS 0

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 0

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 0DAY 15MONTH MAYTIME 2122HYEAR 1969RECEIVED BY WodMIKE 055FT, SQD PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S9 ETC.)

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF
CONTACT.

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

2110

Patent Harris NSA
951-2207KIA EPPS, James PFC 2467504 KIA

MILLOY, James A PFC 2443835 WIA

BUNSELMAYER, Norvin H. Jr. PFC 2168133 WIA

DUNCAN, Jack L. Gy Sgt 1384119

BAKER, DAVID A 4Cpl - 2382580

SENA, Russell L 1Cpl 223589WIA's
Good

Hist.

B 43

MILLOY - PFC - [REDACTED] MINOR

R. J. I - PFC - M.S. Back, Chest, Right arm

DUN - Gy Sgt - good good 14 days - wound 1-B
Pending →

NSA

Br

BAKER - 1Cpl MINOR

- CPL MINOR

SENA

2110

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT
-P- 152110H

FM VBB TUB

CLASSIFICATION UNC PRECEDENCE -P- SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEARINITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (✓) FINAL ()ALFA
UNIT SENDING REPORT - ALFA THRU FOXTROT SAMEBRAVO
DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

ECHO
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FOXTROT	GOLF (MED EVAC/ W/AL/ EVAC/US	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA/CPA 80A 2850	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JOLETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINES
LIMA	WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)	

MIKE
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
15	11	2208H	1967	8008	955

FT, S/D PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MONTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE(S)
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE(S) AT SCENE OF
CONTACT.

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) MAF
PO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DMO/dto
3480
15 May 1969

My SITREP 135 for the period 15000H to 152400H May 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn. 141500H A jeep from Co C AT091583 received small arms fire from AT09583. Jeep went out of control and overturned causing extensive damage.

142358 Two tanks from Co C in support of 1/1 at AT091678 received 8 M-79 rounds and small arms fire from AT097673. Returned fire with 90mm and MG's resulting in two VC KIA.

b. SSDG. 142030H A LP from 3rd Mp's at 978728 took three NVA under fire with M-79 and small arms. NVA returned fire with Chi Comms resulting in 1 USMC WIA Non Evac.

142040H OP Hawk AT974706 received small amount of OS gas. Negative results or casualties.

150500H A patrol from 1st Tank Bn AT997720 observed 3 people and opened fire with small arms with unknown results.

RECAP OF SSDG OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SSD OPS	IP/OR	COR
	FT	SSD	FT	SSD			
DAY 1							
NIGHT 4	3		9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

162400H May 1969

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED